

**Libanga 1**

**ITHEMU 4**

**SISWATI**

**LULWIMI**

**LWASEKHAYA**

**Luhlelo**

**Lwesifundvo**

## **INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA**

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelancho yekuwabika:

- 1** Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:  
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za  
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za  
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za  
siswati@homelanguage.co.za  
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za  
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za  
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za  
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za  
setswana@homelanguage.co.za  
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za  
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2** Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 4 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3** Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe utfwebule sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4** Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5** Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6** Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kuwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7** Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.

# Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xiii
<b>Liviki 1 Sihloko: Kucatulula tinkinga</b>	<b>1</b>
Umsombuluko	3
Lesibili	8
Lesitsatfu	13
Lesine	19
Lesihlanu	23
<b>Liviki 2 Sihloko: Kucatulula tinkinga</b>	<b>27</b>
Umsombuluko	29
Lesibili	34
Lesitsatfu	40
Lesine	46
Lesihlanu	51
<b>Liviki 3 Sihloko: Siyakhula futsi siyantjintja</b>	<b>55</b>
Umsombuluko	57
Lesibili	62
Lesitsatfu	67
Lesine	73
Lesihlanu	77
<b>Liviki 4 Sihloko: Siyakhula futsi siyantjintja</b>	<b>81</b>
Umsombuluko	83
Lesibili	88
Lesitsatfu	94
Lesine	101
Lesihlanu	106
<b>Liviki 5 Sihloko: Umlandvo wetfu lophilako</b>	<b>111</b>
Umsombuluko	113
Lesibili	118
Lesitsatfu	124
Lesine	130
Lesihlanu	135

<b>Liviki 6 Sihloko: Umlandvo wetfu lophilako</b>	<b>139</b>
Umsombuluko	141
Lesibili	146
Lesitsatfu	151
Lesine	156
Lesihlanu	161
<b>Liviki 7 Sihloko: Isayensi iyajabulisa</b>	<b>165</b>
Umsombuluko	167
Lesibili	172
Lesitsatfu	176
Lesine	182
Lesihlanu	186
<b>Liviki 8 Sihloko: Isayensi iyajabulisa</b>	<b>191</b>
Umsombuluko	193
Lesibili	198
Lesitsatfu	203
Lesine	208
Lesihlanu	212

# Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

## Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

### KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko babo bekubhala tindzaba.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako:

inkinga	kucatulula	sisombululo	kusungula	kubuka	buciko
liciko	gcugcutela	kupenda	sungula	ummbila	endvulo
inganekwane	buhlakani	emandla	likhono lekwenza tintfo	kugucula	imphumelelo
liphutsa	isizini	busika	intfwasahlobo	luhlobo	inkwindla
kubutjatela	kwenela	isayizi	kumpintja	kuphuma entfweni	kutsatsa
kudideka	sitjulo	titsako	tinongo	kwenza umsindvo	kutsela
kucobelela	kucoba	bilisa	ntjintja umcondvo wakho	umbono	umlandvo
lesindlulile	sanyalo	sitolo sekuhhula tinwele	ibhasi	lithempeli	lisinagoge
kubhidlita	ibhidozi	inkhumbulo	bokhokho	sitfunywa	umlayeto
kutolika	kuhambahamba	imvelo	ligugu	lisiko	sitfunywa
sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana	kufundza sifundvo	isayensi	umjovo wemgomo	lucwaningo	sifo
kujova	inalitsi	ingoti	masotja emtimba	kungatseleleki	uyaphila
kufa	kusindza	umhlabatsi	takhamtimba	emavithamini	idatha
lilanga	titfombo	caphela			

**LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO**

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

kl	ns	mp	lw	nk	dv
dz	nhl	ndv	ngc	nsw	nkx

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

liklasi	klamu	liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi
impuphu	imphungane	imphunga	lwati	lwami	lwaso
kulwa	inkabi	inkosi	inkosikati	inkeba	inkomo
lidvolo	lidvuma	dvunga	lidziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka
dzelela	inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku
indvuna	ingcebo	ingcubo	inswephe	inswelaboya	inkwali
inkwekhweti					

**KUFUNDTZA**

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako:

liklasi	klamu	liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi
impuphu	imphungane	imphunga	lwati	lwami	lwaso
kulwa	inkabi	inkosi	inkhosikati	inkeba	inkomo
lidvolo	lidvuma	dvunga	lidziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka
dzelela	inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku
indvuna	ingcebo	ingcubo	inswephe	inswelaboya	inkwali

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

libhulashi	umdvwebo	incwadzi	licembe	penda	inganekwane
ummbila	sutsa	halela	tintsaba	timpahla	make
gcoka	umbala	lijazi	ematamatisi	kupheka	kudla
siketela	sitjulo	mkhulu	umndeni	hulumende	lidolobha
emasiko	sitfwalambita	sitfunywa	imibuto	invula	gogo
umgomo	kugoma	lufala	lesibulalako	sifo	sitjalo
emanti	umoya	lilanga	kufa		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako:

Malume waLimani wamupha sitjalo. Kepha sitjalo sakhe safa. Loko kwenta afune kwenta lucwaningo ngetitjalo. Watfola kutsi titjalo tidzinga umoya, emanti kanye nelilanga kute tiphile.

### **SIVISISO**

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela itheksthi ngekufundza titfombe.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana netheksthi.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokukutheksthi.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letikutheksthi.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana netheksthi.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngetheksthi babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.

### **KUBHALA**

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.

### **KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDZISWAKO**

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela.
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama.



## Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketiwe

**Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketiwe tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.**

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

### 1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4

Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.

### 2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla

Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.

### 3 Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1

Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.

### 4 Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1

Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lweluhlolo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesi sifundvo nemsebenziluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.

### 5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1

Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

### 6 Inhlanguanisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanguanisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekucoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlelo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.



**7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1**

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlongo ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.

**Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa**

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacem-bu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacem-bu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacem-bu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacem-bu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacem-bu	30
<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.15</b>		<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.00</b>		<b>1.15</b>	



## Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

---

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

### Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisa buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi “Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile” bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
  - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
  - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
  - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
  - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenzi encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



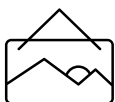
## Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Kucatulula tinkinga	Libhulashi lekupenda	1
2	Kucatulula tinkinga	Inganekwane yemmbila	2
3	Siyakhula futsi siyantjintja	Lelijazi ngelami!	3
4	Siyakhula futsi siyantjintja	Wayde wenta sitjulo	4
5	Umlandvo wetfu lophilako	Indzaba yamkhulu wami	5
6	Umlandvo wetfu lophilako	Sitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu	6
7	Isayensi iyajabulisa	Umgomo wekucala	7
8	Isayensi iyajabulisa	Lucwaningo lwaLimani	8



## Luhlelo lweLuhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



## Umbukiso weliklasi

### EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- Njengencye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
  - Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
  - Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
  - Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
  - Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiyi silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.

- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

**LITAFULA LESIHLOKO**

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lenzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

# Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



## Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

***Inhlosongco:** Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.*

### KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
  - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodvwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
  - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalalani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsele kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzela bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

### **KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU**

- 1** Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2** Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
  - a** Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganye emacenjini abo lamancane.
  - b** Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
  - c** Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
    - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3** Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
  - a** Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
  - b** Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu loseacenjini uyalalela.
  - c** Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4** Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

### **IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA**

- 1** Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2** Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3** Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
  - a** Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
  - b** Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
  - c** Yenta umsebenti wekutfufukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
  - d** Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
  - e** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfufukisa Kufundza kubafundzi.

### **Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:**

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

### **Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

### **Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

### **Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
  - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho.
  - Phakamisa situlo sakho.
  - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
  - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho.
  - Njll.



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

## Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
  - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
  - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
  - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
  - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.



## Ingoma noma umlolotelo

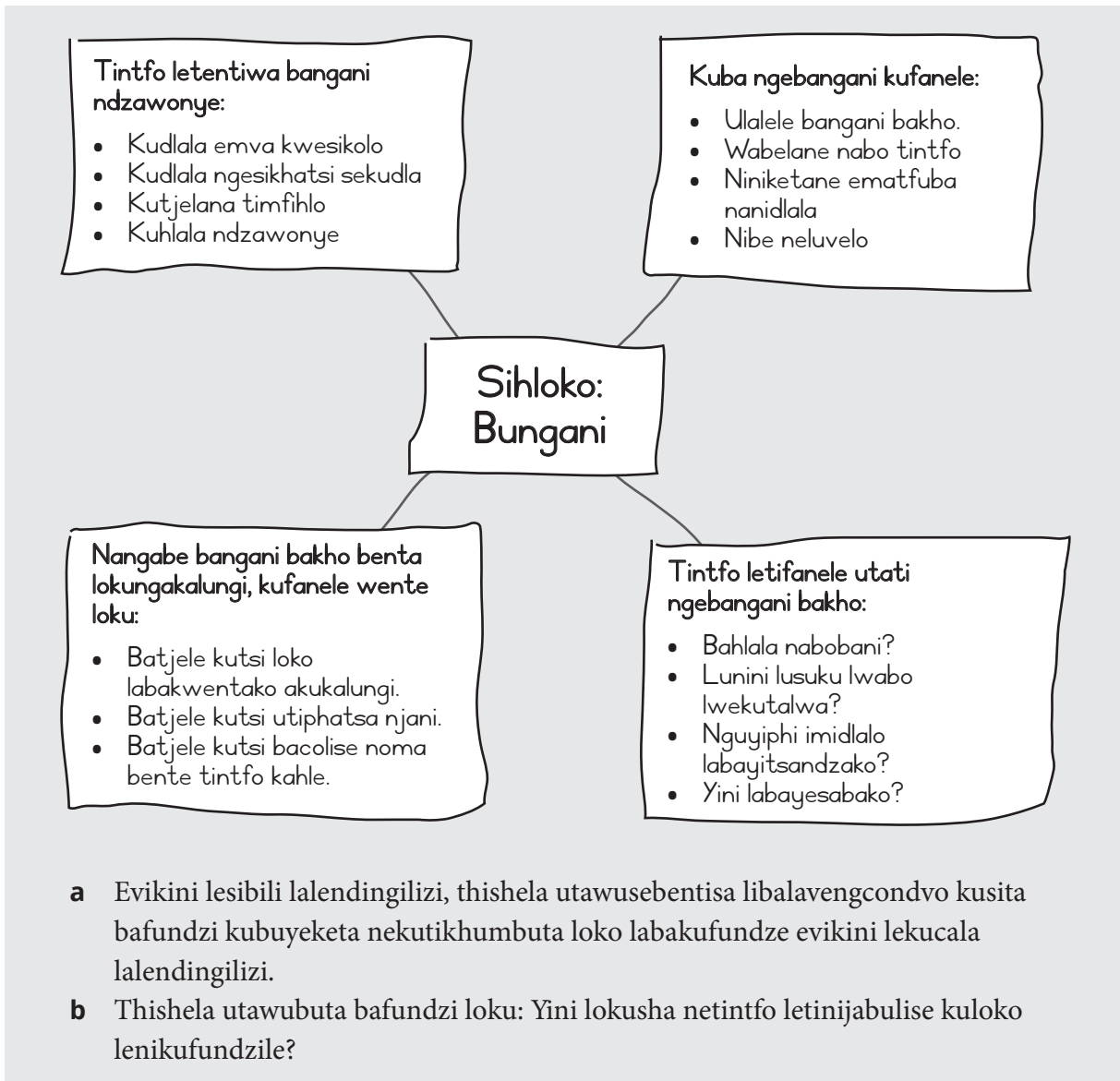
*Inhloso ngco: Kuhlanganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.*

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
  - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
  - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
  - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
  - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
  - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
  - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

## Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

*Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.*

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlanganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



## Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

**Inhloso jikelele:** Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nendzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

## **Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2**

*Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.*

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

## **Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela**

*Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigameko.*

*Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekubambisana emacenjini lamancane.*

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



## Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

### Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

### Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

*Inhlosojikelele:* kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
  - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
  - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

## **Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

### **Yetfula umsindvo lomusha**

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

### **Yetfula emagama lamasha**

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

## **Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.**

*Inhloso:* kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

## **Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngecutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.*

### **Ngiyenta....**

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/-/i/-/p/-/o/-/s/-/i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlanganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/-/po/-/si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

### **Siyenta**

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/-/m/-/p/-i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/-/pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

## Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

<b>p</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>n</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>mp</b>

### Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/-mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/-o/-p/-a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

### Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



## Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

### Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

## LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

**Inhlosojikelele:** Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekutlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

**CAPHELA:** Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindevo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
  - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
  - Li
  - Ni
  - Si
  - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindevo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindevo uchaze kujikeleta kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.



12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlumvu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

## LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

*Inhloso:* Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela

*Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

*Caphela:* Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

#### Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundvweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:  
**Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama**
  - 1 likati  
emakati
  - 2 umfana  
bafana
  - 3 imoto  
timoto
  - 4 imphungane  
**timphungane**
  - 5 umntfwana  
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

### LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

#### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### **Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko**

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:  
**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho**
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.  
**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho**
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.  
**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho**
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi  
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola  
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile  
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha  
Timpungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile  
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlambu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

## IMISINDVO

### **Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

*Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.*

#### **Niyenta...**

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

#### **Siyenta...**

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

### Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceni longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukana nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasele alesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### **Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu ) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhlolo:* Kucwangisisa nekuqophelela ekutfufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaluluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo.
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuhphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa.
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1-2

## IMISINDVO

### Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine

*Inhloso jikelele:* kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

*Inhloso ngco:* Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta....
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kususita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

### Siyenta

#### Incenywe 1

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

#### Incenywe 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lelehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

### Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

**IMISINDVO****Kutfola ligama: NgaboLesihlanu**

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

<b>ph-</b>	<b>u-</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>ama-</b>
<b>th-</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>isi-</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>emai-</b>

**Bonisa**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/-/**a**/-/**ts**/-/**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ **a** /**k**/ **e**/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemsindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

**Bafundzi bayenta**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)  
**Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse**

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2  
NgaboLesihlanu



## Kufundza ngeKuhlanganyela neMasu eKuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko: Kulungiselela kufundza

Lesibili: Kufundza kwekucala

Lesitsatfu: Kufundza kwesibili

Lesihlanu: Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

### **Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:**

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yendzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
  - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
  - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
  - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
  - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
  - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
  - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*



- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

## EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

<b>Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela</b>	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni.  Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Bukisisa sitfombe.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe.</li> <li>4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.</li> <li>5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?</li> <li>2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu?</li> <li>3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?</li> </ol>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto.</li> <li>4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka?</li> <li>2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela?</li> <li>3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?</li> </ol>
<b>Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni</b>	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigateko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo.</li> <li>4 Phindza ufundze.</li> <li>5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa)</li> <li>6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?)</li> <li>7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo	<p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondwweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphi sitfombe engcondwweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p>

### Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo

Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yekubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenga: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto.</li> <li>4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <b>Ngubani</b> bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</li> <li>2 <b>Yini</b> layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima?</li> <li>3 <b>Watilungiselela nini</b> Joe kulomjaho wekugijima?</li> <li>4 <b>Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi</b> lomjaho wekugijima?</li> </ol>

### Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko

Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo</li> <li>2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni.</li> <li>3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba.</li> <li>4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo.</li> <li>5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.</li> </ol>

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko yalenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p><b>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana</b> longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p><b>Ngitsandza lapho</b> Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p><b>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</b></p>
<b>Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i> <i>Ngekwenta loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini.</li> <li>2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.)</li> <li>3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka...</li> <li>4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...?</li> <li>5 <b>Akumele</b> kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.</li> </ol>
Sibonelo	<b><u>Ngiyabona kutsi</u></b> Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
<b>Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe?</li> <li>3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzawetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.</li> </ol>

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho?</li> <li>2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela.</li> <li>3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka?</li> <li>4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula?</li> <li>5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?</li> </ol>
<b>Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti</b>	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo?</li> <li>3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo?</li> <li>4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo?</li> <li>5 Lalela <b>ucoce</b> ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile.</li> <li>6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...</li> </ol>
Sibonelo	<p><b>Umbhalo:</b></p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p><b>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</b></p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
<b>Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundzise kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho?</li> <li>3 Lalela <b>nibuye nicocisane</b> ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile.</li> <li>4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: <b>Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x</b></li> </ol>

Sibonelo

**Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi:**

- 1 Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyavumelana na...
- 3 Ngembono wami...
- 4 Ngiyitsandzile...

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

**KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA****LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihloko ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
  - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
  - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
  - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

## **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA**

### **LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.**

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wentimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwentimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nebafundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

## **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI**

### **LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.**

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, *sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni*

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
  - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
  - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
  - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebelana.
  - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
  - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

### **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA**

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

#### **Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:**

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimsela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

### **KHOMBISA UMBHALO**

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

### **LINGISA INDZABA**

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

### **LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

### **SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE**

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini.



- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesiviviso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



## Kufundza ngemacembu

**Inhloso:** Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekucopehela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenzi wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

### LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenzi avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama templastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
  - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
  - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenzi lemsebenzi wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
  - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
  - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
  - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenzi weku\_\_\_\_ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
    - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenzi wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenzi lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
  - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenzi.

- g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.  
**h** Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

#### **KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA**

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2 Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.  
**b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.  
**c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele.  
**d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.  
**e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

#### **KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU**

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvvana.  
**2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.  
**3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.  
**4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.  
**5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.  
**6 Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.  
**7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.  
**8 Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;

- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni</li> <li>• Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugcizelela.</li> <li>• Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.</li> </ul>

### LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
  - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
  - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
  - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayele labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama lobalungisele kuwafundza.
  - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
  - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
  - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
  - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate

lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.

- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfutfukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

#### **KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:**

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlenganisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

#### **NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU**

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



## Inchubo Yekubhala

**Inhlosongco:** *Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.*

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

### HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
  - a Luhlu
  - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngeemicabango ngekuphimsela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalngani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

### BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

### **KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE**

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

### **KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



## **Emasu ekubhala**

---

*Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.*

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

**LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA**

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

**LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.**

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

**LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.**

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsemba. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

**LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA**

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
  - Emagama laselubodzeni.
  - Letinye tincwadzi
  - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
  - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

**LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.**

- a** Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

**LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU**

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba** angabhalwa njenga **ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise babhali sipelengi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwehubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

**LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.**

- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga.
- b** ufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nenshokutsi lenyenti.
- c** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lewashiyile.
- d** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- e** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlelebisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

**LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME**

- a** Ngetikhatsi lehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.



**LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE**

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 1**

**ITHEMU 4**

**Liviki**

**1**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Kucatulula**

**tinkinga**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: letsa libhulashi lekupenda, titfombe tebantfu bacatulula tinkinga, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga tindlela longatisebentisa kute ucatulule tinkinga.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 50–51, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 52, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 53 – 54, Asibhale

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Libhulashi lekupenda.
- 2 Tjela ba fundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Kucatulula tinkinga
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
  - a Yini inkinga?
  - b Ngutiphi letinye tetinkinga lowake wahlangabetana nato?
  - c Ngutiphi tindlela tekucatulula tinkinga?
  - d Ngutiphi tintfo letingahle tente inkinga kutsi ibelukhuni (kunekutsi icatululeke)?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - inkinga
  - kucatulula
  - sisombululo
  - kusungula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa lugalo lwakho emonyeni</i>
Letincane tinasombululeko	<i>Sebentisa sandal sakho kukhombisa intfo lencane</i>
Letinkhulu tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa tandla takho emoyeni ngatsi ukhomba intfo lenkhulu</i>
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyasombululeka	<i>Hlanganisa tonkhe tingalo takho tibumbane</i>
Kucatulula tinkinga kuyintfo lehle.	<i>Moyitela wente shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a dlala
  - b tsatsa
  - c hlala
  - d ngena
  - e ntunta
  - f gcina
  - g litfole
  - h gwedla
  - i inyama
  - j swela
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Libhulashi lekupenda
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

LIVIKI 1

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lowacatulula ngaso inkinga.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Cala kusebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo nalesindlulile uma ubhala.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngalelinye lilanga...

Ngativa...

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala batawucabanga ngenkinga labake baba nayo.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Benginenkinga. Bengingakhoni kutfola ipenseli yami ngalesikhatsi ngifika esikoleni. Ngativa ngitfukutsele, ngobe bengingati kutsi iyephi! Bengingati kutsi ngitawenta kanjani umsebenti wami wesikolo ngaphandle kwepenseli.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ubuka ipenseli esikhwameni sakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: **Ngalelinye lilanga** bengingayitfoli ipenseli yami. Ngativa ngiphatseka kabi.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Coca ngetinkinga letivamile nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala lamagama ebhodini njenge: Mndeni, kulahlekelwa, kutfukutsela, ulwile, kulwa, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini inkinga lowake waba nayo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bakhulume bacocisane ngemibono yabo nalomunye umfundzi.**
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya kutsi bakutjele ngetinkinga tabo nekutsi bativa njani.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Ngalelinye lilanga... / Ngativa...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale ngemngani wabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngdielelinxe lildanga ngdkhohlwa ipenseli ydmi ekhdxd  
Ngdtiva ngesdba.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /kl/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /kl/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **klamu, liklasi**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **liklasi, klamu, liklabishi**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



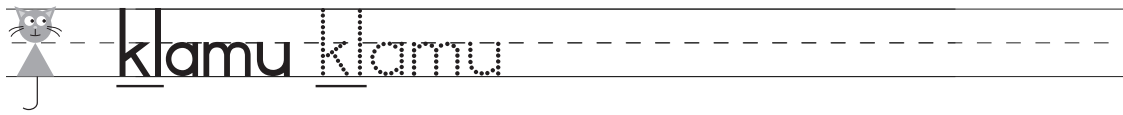
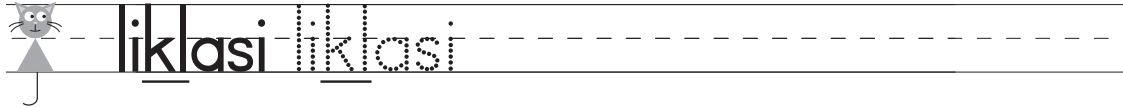
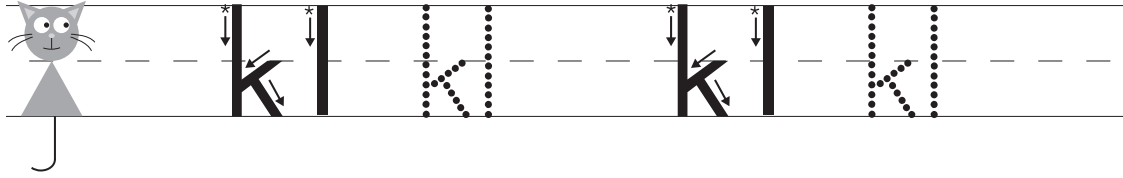
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **kl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Bohlale wangena eklasini lakhe. Bekunephosta lensha elubondzeni. Beyibonisa umdvwebo lopensiwe ngalokugcamile. Bohlale wawubukisisa umdvwebo lopensiwe. Waba nekumangala.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, Bohlale bekatsandza kulalela ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kepha ngalelilanga, bekabuka umdvwebo lopensiwe.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, Bohlale bekatsandza kubala. Kepha ngesikhatsi setibalo, bekangabali nalabanye bafundzi.</p> <p>Kuphela kwentfo Bohlale labecabanga ngayo bekungumdvwebo lomusha lopensiwe elubondzeni.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale bekawutsandza mbamba lomdvwebo lopensiwe ngobe bekaseloku acabanga ngawo! <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi bekukwekucala yini kutsi Bohlale abone umdvwebo lopensiwe njengalona?</p>
<p>Kwatsi kungakhala insimbi, Nkt/s. Mahao watsi bafundzi abaye ekhefina.</p> <p>'Thobile, ngicela kukubona wota lapha!' ambita.</p> <p>'Ngiyabona kutsi uyawutsandza lomdvwebo lopensiwe,' asho. 'Mhlawumbe ungakutsandza loku!' Nkt/s. Mahao wanika Bohlale incwadzi.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi lencwadzi imayelana nani?</p>
<p>Siya bekalindzele Bohlale ngaphandle.</p> <p>'Buka lapha!' kusho Bohlale.</p> <p>Bohlale wavula incwadzi. Likhathi ngalinye belibonisa umdvwebo lopensiwe lomusha, nalomuhle kakhulu. Bohlale bekamangele.</p> <p>Koki wabita Bohlale kutsi akete batozuba.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa lamuhla!' aphenzvula.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nkt/s. Mahao wabona Bohlale agolotele umdvwebo lopensiwe, ngobe Nkt/s. Mahao wamnika incwadzi yakhe lenhle kakhulu yemidwebo lopensiwe kute ayibuke!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Bohlale afika ekhaya, waya ebhokisini lakhe lelizala labopende. Kepha, ngesikhatsi alivula, watfolala lingenalo libhulashi lekupenda! Walifuna edeskini lakhe. Walifuna ebhasikidini lemathoyizi akhe. Kepha akazange alitfole libhulashi lekupenda.</p>	<p>Bohlale wayitsandza iphosta lensha labe iselubondzeni. Wayitsandza lemidwebo lopensiwe labe isencwadzini layinikwa nguNkt/s. Mahao. Nyalo, Bohlale bekasafuna kupenda.</p> <p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi abefuna kupenda titfombe letifana naleto latibone kuphosta nasencwadzini.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Bohlale waphumela ngaphandle wayodlala. Watfola licembe lelibovu. Watfola nesivalo selibhodlela lesicwebetelako.</p> <p>Babe waBohlale waphumela ngaphandle.</p> <p>'Buka kutsi yini lengiyitfolile!' asho.</p> <p>'Wow!' kusho babe. 'Ngena endlini sitokudla sidlo sakusihlwa.'</p>	<p>Bohlale akazange alitfole libhulashi lapende, ngakho wabese utfola lokunye langakwenta.</p> <p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe Bohlale bekasakhohliwe yini ngayo yonkhe imidwebo lependiwe?</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesidlo sakusihlwa, Bohlale wabuka umdvwebo. Wabuka neliphepha. Wase ufikelwa ngumbono. Wacwilisa umunwe wakhe kupende. Wacala kupenda ngemunwe wakhe. Ngemuva kwaloko wapenda nangelicembe lelibovu. Yonkhe intfo yaba libhulashi lekupenda!</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale bekacala kusebentisa lenye intfo ngaphandle kwelibhulashi lekupenda kute apende.</p>
<p>Bohlale wapenda sikhatsi lesidze, waze babe wakhe wangena ekamelweni lakhe.</p> <p>'Sikhatsi sekuyolala nyalo,' asho.</p> <p>'Buka!' aphenzvula.</p> <p>'Wow! Uliciko ngempela,' asho, abuka imidwebo layipendile.</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Bohlale wakhetsa umdvwebo lawupendile lawutsandzako wase uwufaka esikhwameni sakhe sesikolwa.</p> <p>'Ngitawusheshe ngihambe,' atjela make wakhe.</p> <p>Bohlale wavula umnyango weliklasi. Nkt/s. Mohao bekalungiselela umsebenti wangalelolanga.</p> <p>Bohlale wakhapha umdvwebo lawupendile esikhwameni sakhe.</p> <p>'Loku ngekwakho,' asho.</p> <p>'Wow!' kusho Nkt/s. Mohao. 'Mhlawumbe ngalelinye lilanga imidwebo loyipendile iyofakwa encwadzini.'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani Bohlale bekafuna kunika Nkt/s. Mohao umdvwebo lawupendile?</p> <p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi yingobe Nkt/s. Mohao wasita Bohlale kutsi afundze ngemidwebo lependiwe ngekutsi anamatsisele elubondzeni iphosta futsi amnike nencwadzi yakhe lemayelana nemidwebo lependiwe!</p> <p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale bekafuna kubonisa Nkt/s. Mohao kutsi naye uliciko!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi kukhala insimbi, Bohlale wangena eklasini. Labanye bafundzi bebabuka lokutsite elubondzeni. Bohlale wasondzela wabuka – bekumdvwebo wakhe lawupendile!</p> <p>'Ngifuna kupenda kanjena!' weva lomunye umfundzi asho.</p> <p>Bohlale bekasajakele kuya ngaphandle ayotfola tintfo letinsha langatipenda.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nkt/s. Mohao wawutsandza umdvwebo loyependiwe waBohlale, ngobe wawunamatsisela elubondzeni kute bonkhe bawubone!</p>

<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Yini Bohlale layibona elubondzeni?	Bohlale wabona iphosta / umdwwebo lopendiwe elubondzeni.
Yini Bohlale labeyifuna endlini yasekhaya kubo?	Bekafuna libhulashi lekupenda.
Yini Bohlale layisebentisa kute apende ngayo?	Iminwe yakhe, licembe, kanye nesivalo selibhodlela.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani Bohlale anika Nkt/s. Mohao umdwwebo lawupendile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna kubonga kuNkt/s. Mohao ngekumniketa incwadzi yakhe.</li> <li>• Nkt/s. Mohao waba nemusa kakhulu kuBohlale lokwenta afune kumnika siphu.</li> <li>• Bohlale bekafuna kubonisa Nkt/s. Mohao kutsi naye angakwati kupenda sitfombe.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kubuka
  - buciko
  - liciko

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa lugalo lwakho emonyeni</i>
Letincane tinyasombululeko	<i>Sebentisa sandal sakho kukhombisa intfo lencane</i>
Letinkhulu tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa tandla takho emoyeni ngatsi ukhomba intfo lenkhulu</i>
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyasombululeka	<i>Hlanganisa tonkhe tingalo takho tibumbane</i>
Kucatulula tinkinga kuyintfo lehle.	<i>Moyitela wente shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/ns/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/ns/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **insila, phansi**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **insipho, insila, phansi**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



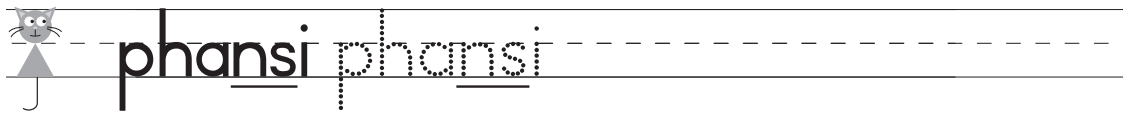
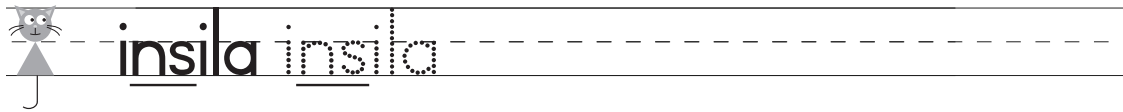
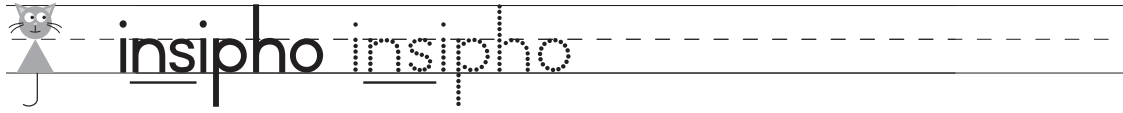
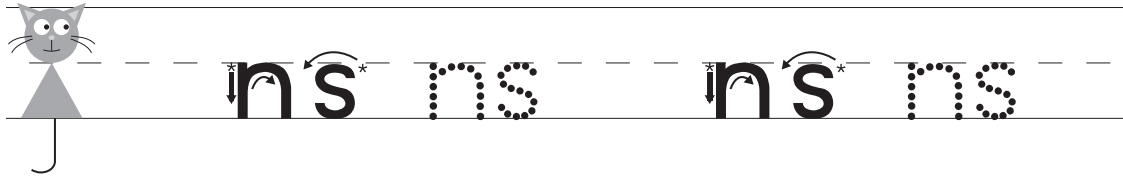
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ns**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

**Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka****SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lowacatulula ngaso inkinga.**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Cala kusebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo nalesindlulile uma ubhala.**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngalelinye lilanga...

Ngativa...

Ngacatulula inkinga nge..

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngekutsi bayicatulule njani inkinga.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngicatulule inkinga ngekucela umngani kutsi angiboleke ipenseli lenye.
- 6 **Bakhombise** ngekungeta imininingwane kutemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Wena ucela lomunye thishela ipenseli.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngi **catulule lenkinga** ngekucela umngani.
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani emagama ngekucatulula inkinga kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: buta, tfole, hlola, sita, kukhulumisana, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Uyicatulule njani inkinga yakho?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bakhulume bacocisane ngembono wabo nalomunye umfundzi.**
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela kutsi bayicatulule njani lenkinga.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Ngicatulule inkinga ngeku...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale umbono wabo!

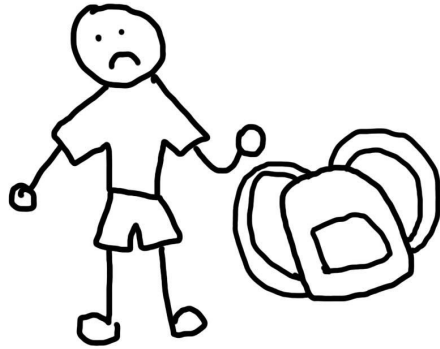
### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

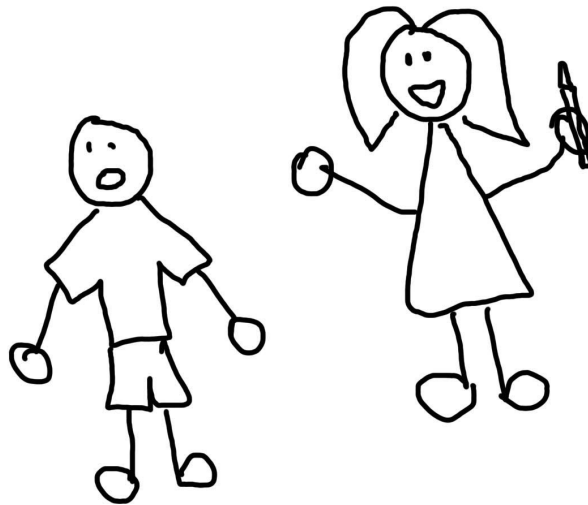
### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.



Ngdlelinxe lilanga ngakho hlawd ipenseli ydmi ekhaya



Ngisombulule lenkingd ngekutjeld thisheld wami. Unginike xinxe kutsi ngixisebentise ngdlelo langd



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

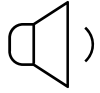
Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **klamu**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /kl/-/a/-/m/-/u/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /kl/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /m/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /u/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **klamu**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /kla/-/mu/ = **klamu**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **insila**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liklasi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /kl/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /a/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesihlanu weligama? /s/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /l/-/i/-/kl/-/a/-/s/-/i/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **liklasi**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /li/-/kla/-/si/ = **liklasi**
- 12 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **phansi**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Libhulashi lekupenda</b></p> <p>Bohlale wangena eklasini lakhe. Bekunephosta lensha elubondzeni. Beyibonisa umdvwebo lopedwe ngalokugcamile. Bohlale wawubukisisa umdvwebo lopeniwe. Waba nekumangala.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, Bohlale bekatsandza kulalela ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanyela. Kepha ngalelilanga, bekabuka umdvwebo lopeniwe.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, Bohlale bekatsandza kubala. Kepha ngesikhatsi setibalo, bekangabali nalabanye bafundzi.</p> <p>Kuphela kwentfo Bohlale labecabanga ngayo bekungumdvwebo lomusha lopeniwe elubondzeni.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi Bohlale bekanesethi yemabhulashi akhe. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kungenteka Bohlale bekacabanga kutsi yini langayipenda nasekuphume sikolwa!</p>
<p>Kwatsi kungakhala insimbi, Nkt/s. Mohao watsi bafundzi abaye ekhefini.</p> <p>'Thobile, ngicela kukubona wota lapha!' ambita.</p> <p>'Ngiyabona kutsi uyawutsandza lomdvwebo lopeniwe,' asho. 'Mhlawumbe ungakutsandza loku!' Nkt/s. Mahao wanika Bohlale incwadzi.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Nkt/s. Mohao unguthishela lonemusa kakhulu, ngobe ngesikhatsi abona Bohlale kutsi uyawutsandza umdvwebo lopeniwe elubondzeni, wamnika incwadzi labeyigcwele imidwebo lopeniwe!</p>
<p>Siya bekalindzele Bohlale ngaphandle.</p> <p>'Buka lapha!' kusho Bohlale.</p> <p>Bohlale wavula incwadzi. Likhasi ngalinye belibonisa umdvwebo lopeniwe lomusha, nalomuhle kakhulu. Bohlale bekamangele.</p> <p>Koki wabita Bohlale kutsi akete batozuba.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa lamuhla!' aphendvula.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale bakanenshisekelo lenkhulu kuto tonkhe tinhlobo temidwebo lopeniwe leyehlukene layibona encwadzini!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Bohlale afika ekhaya, waya ebhokisini lakhe lelizala labopende. Kepha, ngesikhatsi alivula, watfolala lingenalo libhulashi lekupenda! Walifuna edeskini lakhe. Walifuna ebhasikidini lemathoyizi akhe. Kepha akazange alitfole libhulashi lekupenda.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi bese kusikhatsi lesidze Bohlale angalisebentisi libhokisi lakhe lapende, ngobe akasati nekutsi likuphi libhulashi lekupenda! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi ufuna kupenda ngobe bekabone imidwebo lopeniwe eklasini nasencwadzini.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Bohlale waphumela ngaphandle wayodlala. Watfola licembe lelibovu. Watfola nesivalo selibhodlela lesicwebetelako.</p> <p>Babe waBohlale waphumela ngaphandle.</p> <p>'Buka kutsi yini lengiyitfolile!' asho.</p> <p>'Wow!' kusho babe. 'Ngena endlini sitokudla sidlo sakusihlwa.'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale wacabanga kutsi ngeke asapenda ngesikhatsi angalitfoli libhulashi lakhe lekupenda.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesidlo sakusihlwa, Bohlale wabuka umdvwebo. Wabuka neliphepha. Wase ufikelwa ngumbono. Wacwilisa umunwe wakhe kupende. Wacala kupenda ngemunwe wakhe. Ngemuva kwaloko wapenda nangelicembe lelibovu. Yonkhe intfo yaba libhulashi lekupenda!</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale unelikhono lekusungula, ngobe wabona kutsi angasebentisa letinye tintfo letinyenti kute apende – ngemva kwaloko bekangasalidzingi nhlobo libhulashi lekupenda!</p>
<p>Bohlale wapenda sikhatsi lesidze, waze babe wakhe wangena ekamelweni lakhe.</p> <p>'Sikhatsi sekuyolala nyalo,' asho.</p> <p>'Buka!' aphenzvula.</p> <p>'Wow! Uliciko ngempela,' asho, abuka imidvwebo layipendile.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kufanele kube Bohlale wativa atigcabha ngalo lonkhe likhono lakhe lekupenda imidvwebo, ikakhulu ngemuva kwekutsi babe wakhe atse uliciko langempela!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Bohlale wakhetsa umdvwebo lawupendile lawutsandzako wase uwufaka esikhwameni sakhe sesikolwa.</p> <p>'Ngitawusheshe ngihambe,' atjela make wakhe.</p> <p>Bohlale wavula umnyango weliklasi. Nkt/s. Mohao bekalungiselela umsebenti wangalelolanga.</p> <p>Bohlale wakhapha umdvwebo lawupendile esikhwameni sakhe.</p> <p>'Loku ngekwakho,' asho.</p> <p>'Wow!' kusho Nkt/s. Mohao. 'Mhlawumbe ngalelinye lilanga imidvwebo loyipendile iyofakwa encwadzini.'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale bekalangatelela kuyobonisa Nkt/s. Mohao imidvwebo yakhe layipendile ngobe washesha kuya esikolweni! Nangabe ngikujabulele kakhulu kuya endzaweni letsite, ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngisheshe ngifike lapho, njengobe nje naBohlale enta!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi kukhala insimbi, Bohlale wangena eklasini. Labanye bafundzi bebabuka lokutsite elubondzeni. Bohlale wasondzela wabuka – bekumdvwebo wakhe lawupendile!</p> <p>'Ngifuna kupenda kanjena!' weva lomunye umfundzi asho.</p> <p>Bohlale bekasajakele kuya ngaphandle ayotfola tintfo letinsha langatipenda.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale wativa atigcabha ngemdvwebo wakhe lopendiwe.</p> <p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Bohlale utawuchubeka nekupenda tintfo letinsha, latitsandzako!</p>

<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Bohlale akalitfolanga libhulashi lekupenda labelifuna. Utiva kanjani nangabe ungayitfoli intfo loyifunako?	Umbuto lovulekile. Bafundzi bangativa baphatseke kabi, bacasukile, batfukutsele, badvumele, bakhungatsekile.
Wativa kanjani Bohlale ngesikhatsi Nkt/s. Mohao anamatsisela umdvwebo wakhe lopendiwe elubondzeni?	Wativa atigcabha.
Kungani Bohlale bekafuna kupenda?	Kungobe wabona iphosta elubondzeni kanye nemidwebo lopendiwe encwadzini layinikwa nguNkt/s. Mohao. Bekafuna kwenta imidwebo lopendiwe lefanako nalena labeyibonile.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani Bohlale bekalangatelela kuya ngaphandle kute ayotfoli tintfo letinsha langatipenda?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna kutfoli tintfo letinsha langatipenda.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekativa atigcabha ngemidwebo yakhe layipendile. Bekakujalele kuyokwenta imidwebo lemisha lopendiwe.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekujabulisa kakhulu kupenda tintfo letehlukene.</li> <li>• Bekafuna kutama kupenda tintfo letinsha letehlukene.</li> <li>• Bekakujabulele kakhulu kupenda. Bekafuna kupenda lokwengetiwe.</li> <li>• Bekajabulele kuba nelikhona lekusungula nelekwenta imidwebo lopendiwe ngetintfo letinsha letehlukene.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe bekafuna kwentela Nkt/s. Mohao umdvwebo lopendiwe lomusha langawunamatsisela elubondzeni.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - gcugcutela
  - kupenda
  - sungula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa lugalo lwakho emonyeni</i>
Letincane tinyasombululeko	<i>Sebentisa sandal sakho kukhombisa intfo lencane</i>
Letinkhulu tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa tandla takho emoyeni ngatsi ukhomba intfo lenkhulu</i>
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyasombululeka	<i>Hlanganisa tonkhe tingalo takho tibumbane</i>
Kucatulula tinkinga kuyintfo lehle.	<i>Moyitela wente shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>

### KUCOCA NGENBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Bohlale wagcugcuteleka kutsi apende ngobe...  
Ngiyatsandza uma...  
Lenzaba ichumana nengcikitsi yetfu 'Kucatulula tinkinga' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>kl</b>	<b>ns</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>s</b>	<b>ph</b>
<b>n</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>o</b>

#### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**kl**/ na /**ns**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**kl**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**u**/ = **klamu**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**kl**/ **nobe** /**ns**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**s**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **sala**

#### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **kl, ns**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **liklasi, klamu, insipho, insila, phansi, sala, liso, likamo, phula, phosa**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

#### KUCOCA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawenta tiphetho badvwebe** lokungahle kwenteke umangabe ichubeka lendzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **uphetsa njani**, ngalokungahle kwenteke, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi ngelikhefu, Bohlale utawutfo la intfo langapenda ngayo, Kanye nalabanye bantfwana labanyenti baseklasini lakhe.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sa Bohlale nalabanye bafundzi ngaphandle banemacembe, timbonyo temabhodlela, ematje, njll.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi bente tiphetho ngalokungahle kwenteke lokulandzelako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele lethekhsti.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nalomunye umfundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne **Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeka kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, protractors, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

# **Libanga 1 ITHEMU 4 Liviviki**

# **2**

## **SIHLOKO: Kucatulula tinkinga**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: letsa sitja semmbila nobe titfombe temmbila
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga tindlela letiyindalo tekucatulula tinkinga.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 55, Ase Sente

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 56, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 57 – 58, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sesikhatsi lowadala ngaso lokutsite.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sebaphristi bema Aztec etulu ethempelini lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Inganekwane yemmbila
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kucatulula tinkinga
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Ngutiphi lertinye tindlela letikahle tekucatulula tinkinga?
  - b Ngutiphi letinye tinkinga letenta kucatulula tinkinga kube lukhuni?
  - c Kunjani kutiva unenkinga?
  - d Kunjani kutiva ucatulule inkinga?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhadini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - ummbila
  - endvulo
  - inganekwane

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa lugalo lwakho emonyeni</i>
Letincane tinasombululeko	<i>Sebentisa sandal sakho kukhombisa intfo lencane</i>
Letinkhulu tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa tandla takho emoyeni ngatsi ukhomba intfo lenkhulu</i>
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyasombululeka	<i>Hlanganisa tonkhe tingalo takho tibumbane</i>
Kucatulula tinkinga kuyintfo lehle.	<i>Moyitela wente shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a liklasi
  - b klamu
  - c liklabishi
  - d insipho
  - e insila
  - f phansi
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Inganekwane yemmbila.
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.





## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala inganekwane yakho ngekutfole ummbila.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Loku kutawuba incenye yelibhuku leliklasi ekhoneni lekufundza.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Kube bengingukulunkulu wasendvulo wema Aztec/ nkulunkulukati benginga...**

**Ngako-ke bengitawu...**

LIVIKI 2

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngaleny indlela yekutfole ummbila ngemuva kwentsaba.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi kutsi kube bengingukulunkulukati wasendvulo wema Aztec, bengitawundiza etulu kwentsaba ngiyofuna ummbila. Ngicabanga kutsi loku bekungasebenta, ngobe labanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati basendvulo babukeka kwangatsi bangakhona kundiza.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho njengankulunkulu wasendvulo wema Aztec/ nkulunkulukati, undizela etulu entintsabeni.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: **kube bengingu nkulunkulukati/nkulunkulukati wasendvulo wema-Aztec, Bengi tawu ndiza. Ngako-ke bengitawu ndiza etulu entintsabeni.**
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani tindlela letehlukile kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: hamba, gijima, ndiza, gucula, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Bewutawutfole kanjani ummbila ngemuva kwentsaba?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela kutsi bebatawutfole njani lommbila.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Kube bengingu nkulunkulu/ nkulunkulukati wasendvulo wema-Aztec, benginga...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Kube bengingunkulunkulu wdsendvulo  
wemd-Aztec, bengitewucind.  
Lapho-ke bengitewu dzabula intsaba.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /lw/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /lw/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **Iwati, kulwa, lwaso**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **Iwati, lwami, lwaso, kulwa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



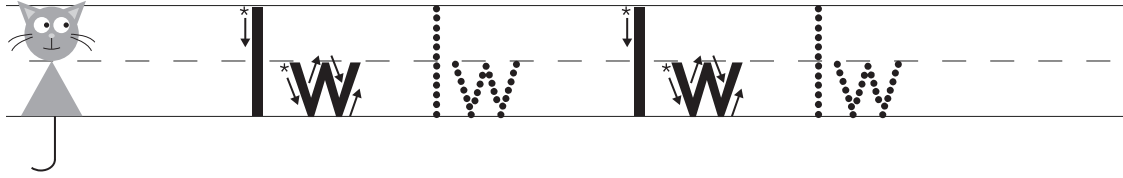
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Iw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



lwati lwati

lwami lwami

lwaso lwaso

kulwa kulwa

Impunga ifuna kulwa nami.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Inganekwane yemmbila</u></b></p> <p><i>Ingabe bewati yini kutsi ummbila awutimileli esigangeni? Ummbila kufanele uhlanyelwe futsi uvikelwe bantfu. Ummbila wacala kulinywa eMexico phakatsi kweminyaka yabo 7,000 ne-10,000 leyegcile futsi useyincenye lebalulekile yekudla lokulinywako kwaseMexico lamuhla. Ema-Aztec bantfu bemdzabu baseMexico. Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni yasendvulo yema-Aztec lemayelana nemvelaphi yemmbila.</i></p> <p><b>Kulenzaba sitawuhlangana nabonkulunkulu bema-Aztec labalandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Tlaloc</b> ngunkulunkulu wemvula (indlela yekumbita Tláh-lock)</p> <p><b>Tonatiuh</b> ngunkulunkulu welilanga (indlela yekumbita Toh-nah-tee-uh)</p> <p><b>Tlaltechutli</b> ngunkulunkulukati wemhlaba (indlela yekumbita Tlal-teh-koo-tee)</p> <p><b>Quetzalcoatl</b> ngunkulunkulu welwati (indlela yekumbita Keh-tzal-coh-atl)</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi sitawufundza indzaba lemayelana nabonkulunkulu kanye nabonkulunkulukati balamuhla bema-Aztec ngesizatfu sekwatisa lesitokufundza lapha!</p>
<p>Endzaweni lese kudzeni kakhulu nasesikhatsini sasendvulo bantfu bema-Aztec aseMexico bebaphila batungeletwe tintsaba letinkhulu. Bebadla imibhidvo letimphandze futsi batingela tinyamatane kute badle. Bebangalambi, kepha bebangeliseki. Bebahalela ummbila – kepha bewungabonakali ngale ngemuva kwetintsaba, endzaweni lese kudzeni kakhulu kutsi umuntfu angefika kuyo.</p>	<p>Ema-Aztec bekubantfu bekucala kutsi balime ummbila. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi lena yinganekwane lemayelana nendlela labacala ngayo kulima ummbila.</p>
<p>Baphristi bema-Aztec beva kukhala kwebantfu babo, labebafuna ummbila lomnandzi. Ngako, ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni kakhulu, baphristi labatsatfu labanemandla kakhulu baya etulu kwelithempeli labo lelikhulu kakhulu nalelihle kakhulu. Lapho, bacela kubonkulunkulu kutsi babasite.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi ema-Aztec asendvulo bekakholelwa kunkulunkulu longetulu kwaloyedwa, ngobe kutsiwa baphristi bacela kubonkulunkulu kutsi babasite.</p>
<p>Kwekucala, baphristi bacela <i>Tlaloc</i>, nkulunkulu wemvula.</p> <p>'Siyacela, <i>Tlaloc</i> lonemandla, bantfu bakitsi bahalela ummbila. Siyesutsa kepha aseneliswa! Sicela usisite!' kuncenga baphristi.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ngitonisita!' kuphendvula <i>Tlaloc</i> ngelivi lelikhulu.</p> <p>'Ngitawususa letintsaba. Khona-ke, nitakuba nemmbila!'</p> <p><i>Tlaloc</i> wetama kanyenti kususa tintsaba letinkhulu, kepha bekangenawo emandla lanele.</p>	
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, baphristi bacela <i>Tonatiuh</i>, nkulunkulu welilanga.</p> <p>'Siyacela, <i>Tonatiuh</i> lonemandla, bantfu bakitsi bahalela ummbila. Siyesutsa kepha aseneliswa! Sicela usisite!' kuncenga baphristi.</p> <p>'Nginganisita nitfole ummbila leniwufisako!' kusho <i>Tonatiuh</i>, akhanya ngalokucacile. 'Ngimi kuphela lonemandla lanele lowo msebenti,' asho.</p> <p><i>Tonatiuh</i> wetama kanyenti kusebentisa emandla akhe kute asuse tintsaba letinkhulu, kepha bekangenawo emandla lanele.</p>	<p>Ngibona lomdlali ndzima abukela labanye bonkulunkulu. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi lomdlali ndzima ungulomunye nkulunkulu nobe nkulunkulukati.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, baphristi bagucukela ku-<i>Tlaltechutli</i>, nkulunkulukati wemhlaba.</p> <p>'Siyacela, <i>Tlaltechutli</i> lomkhulu, bantfu bakitsi bahalela ummbila. Siyesutsa kepha aseneliswa! Sicela usisite!' kuncenga baphristi.</p> <p>'Nginganisita nitfole ummbila leniwufisako!' kusho <i>Tlaltechutli</i>, ngelivi lakhe lelinemandla. 'Mine nginemandla kakhulu kuna<i>Tlaloc</i> nobe <i>Tonatiu</i>. Nginatsa imvula bese ngidla lilanga onkhe emalanga. Kufanele kube ngimi losusa letintsaba futsi anisite nitfole ummbila wenu!' asho.</p> <p><i>Tlaltechutli</i> wetama kanyenti kususa tintsaba letinkhulu, kepha bekangenawo emandla lanele.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani lomdlali ndzima abukela labanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati? Ngiyatibuta kutsi lomdlali ndzima lolandzelako utawusita yini?</p>
<p>Baphristi bacala kuhamba ethempelini ngesikhatsi beva buhashahasha betinsiba. Babuka etulu kute babone <i>Quetzalcoatl</i>, nkulunkulu welwati.</p> <p>'Kungani ningaceli mine?' kubuta <i>Quetzalcoatl</i>, ngelivi lelipholile.</p> <p>'Ungatisusa kanjani tintsaba nangabe bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati betfu labanemandla kakhulu behluleka kwenta kanjalo?' kubuta baphristi, banikina tinhloko tabo. 'Ngeke size sibe nawo ummbila!'</p> <p>'Kungenteka kutsi anginawo emandla, kepha nginalokutsite lokunemandla kakhulu kwendlula emandla. Nginelikhono lekwentata tintfo kanye nekuhlakanipha,' kusho <i>Quetzalcoatl</i>.</p>	<p>O! Ngike ngabona <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> ngaphambili endzabeni! Bekabukela labanye betama kususa tintsaba. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi ufundzile kuloko labebakwenta. Ngicabanga kutsi unembono lowehlukile wendlela yekutfola ummbila!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
Baphristi babukela njengobe <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> atigucula aba intfutwane lencane lemnyama, wase uyesuka ucondza etintsabeni letinkhulu.	O, <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> wabuka umetamo walabanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati. Ngiyabona kutsi wancuma kwetama intfo letsite leyehlukile!
Indlela beyinebumatima lobunyenti, kepha <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> bekatimisele kusita ema-Aztec atfole ummbila wawo loligugu. Ngemuva kwemalanga lamanyeti, wagcina afikile ngale kwetintsaba – labekugwele khona emasimu emmbila lomuhle, losaligolide. Watsatsa inhlavu leyodwa wayifaka emkhatsini wematinyo akhe entfutwane lamancane wase ucala luhambo lwekubuyela emuva kuma-Aztec.	<b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi bekunetingoti letinyenti kuncamula tintsaba. Mhlawumbe, ngobe tintfutwane tincane kakhulu, tihamba tinganakeki. Ngike futsi ngabona tintfutwane tincanca tiya ngetulu kwanobe yini!
Ngesikhatsi kubuya <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> , wabeka luhlavu lwemmbila esandleni sempirsti.  'Nyalo sewuyabona – akusiyo yonkhe inkinga lengasombululwa ngemandla. Likhono lekwenza tintfo kanye nekuhlakanipha kungaba ngisho nemandla langetiwe!' asho.  Baphristi abazange bawakholelwe emehlo abo. Baphelelwa ngemavi labangawasho. Ekugcineni bese batosutsa futsi baneliseke!	<b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi baphristi bebacabanga kutsi <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> ngeke akwati kubasita ngobe bekangenawo emandla njengalaba labanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati. Kepha wababonisa kutsi emandla akasiyo indlela lokukuphela kwayo yekusombulula inkinga!
Kusukela ngalelolanga ema-Aztec atinikela ekulimeni nasekuvuneni ummbila – enta tintfo letinyenti letimnandzi ngetinhlavu tawo.	--
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Yini labeyifunwa bantfu labangema-Aztec?	Bebafuna ummbila labewungale kwetintsaba.
Yini <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> layibuka kulabanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati bayenta kute betame kutfolela ummbila?	Wababuka bonkhe betama kusebentisa emandla abo kute basuse tintsaba.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> angazange etame kususa tintsaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe wabona labanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati betama futsi wabona kutsi akuzange kusebente.</li> <li>• Ngobe waba nembono loncono.</li> <li>• Ngobe wafundza emaphutseni abonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati labangaphambi kwakhe wase uncuma kutama intfo leyehlukile.</li> <li>• Ngobe wasebentisa likhono lakhe lekwenza tintfo kanye nekuhlakanipha kute avele nembono loncono.</li> </ul>





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha ylakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

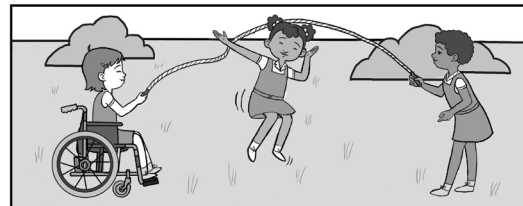
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - buhlakani
  - emandla
  - likhono lekwenta tintfo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa lugalo lwakho emonyeni</i>
Letincane tinyasombululeko	<i>Sebentisa sandal sakho kukhombisa intfo lencane</i>
Letinkhulu tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa tandla takho emoyeni ngatsi ukhomba intfo lenkhulu</i>
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyasombululeka	<i>Hlanganisa tonkhe tingalo takho tibumbane</i>
Kucatulula tinkinga kuyintfo lehle.	<i>Moyitela wente shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambeke tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu-1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /mp/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /mp/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **impunga, impuphu**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **impuphu, impungane, impunga**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

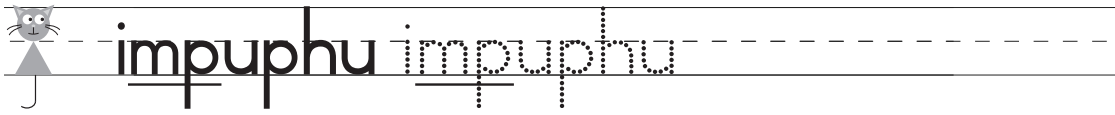
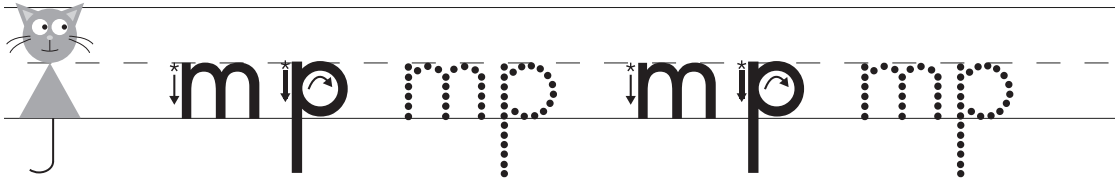


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **mp**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

**Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka**

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala inganekwane yakho ngekutfola ummbila.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho. Loku kutawuba incenye yelibhuku leliklasi ekhoneni lekufundza.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Kube bengingukulunkulu wasendvulo wema Aztec/ nkulunkulukati benginga...**

**Ngako-ke bengitawu...**

**Bengingatfola...**

**KUKHOMBISA**

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwange Msombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawubhala ngekutfolela ummbila babuye nawo ebantfwini bema Aztec.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwakho lolusha lwekubhala
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Bengitawutsatsa sibhuluja sonkhe semmbila kute kutsi wonkhe umuntfu atewuba nenhlavu langayihlanyela. Ngako-ke, wonkhe ema-Aztec atewuba nemmbila wabo.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi ungeta njani imininingwane kutesitfombe sakho, njengekutsi: Ubuye nemmbile kutema-Aztec
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: **bengingatfolela** sibhuluja semmbila bese nginika wonke umuntfu inhlavu yinye.
- 8 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

**TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO**

- 1 Cabangani ngalamanye magama emmbila kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: sibhuluja, insimu, inhlavu, timbandze, sigamu, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Unganani ummbila lobe ungawutfolela? Ungentani ngawo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela angekutsi yini labangayenta ngemmbila wabo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngingatfolela...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

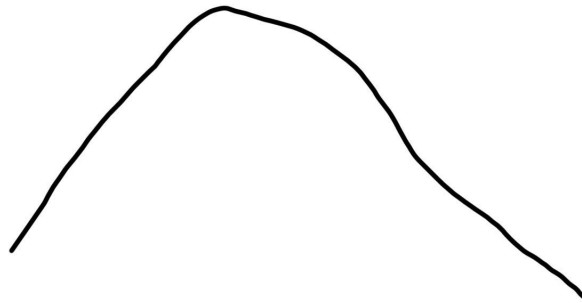
**KUBHALA**

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

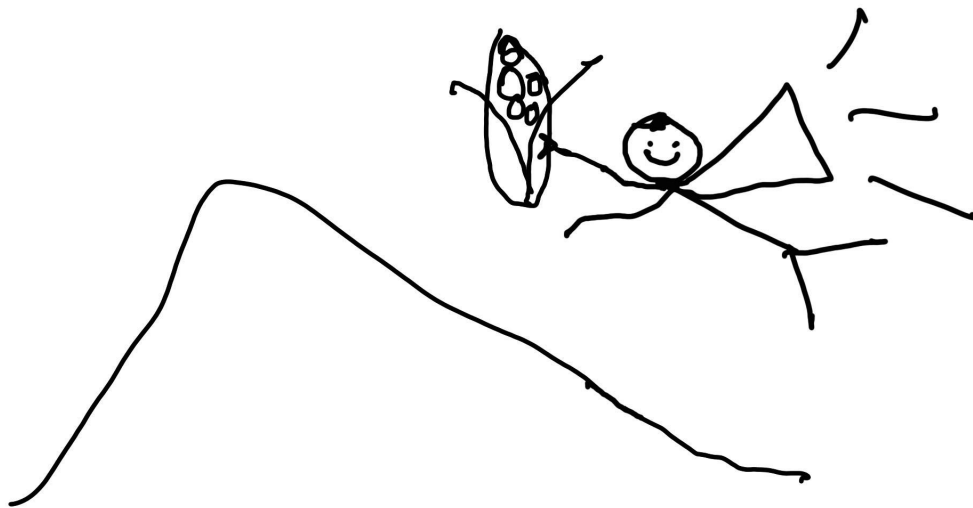
**JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA**

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenzi webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi eklasini.** Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Kube bengingunkulunkulu wase ndvulo  
wemd-Aztec, bengitewucind.  
Ldpho-ke bengitewu dzabuld intsdab.



Bengitdwutfold lombild ngabeldne ndwonkhe  
umuntfu.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwati**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /lw/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /t/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwati**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /lwa/-/ti/ = **lwati**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **impuphu**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwaso**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /lw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /s/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /o/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /lw/-/a/-/s/-/o/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **lwaso**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /lwa/-/so/ = **lwaso**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **imphunga**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Inganekwane yemmbila</b></p> <p><i>Ingabe bewati yini kutsi ummbila awutimileli esigangeni? Ummbila kufanele uhlanyelwe futsi uvikelwe bantfu. Ummbila wacala kulinywa eMexico phakatsi kweminyaka yabo 7,000 ne-10,000 leyeqile futsi useyincenye lebalulekile yekudla lokulinywako kwaseMexico lamuhla. Ema-Aztec bantfu bemdzabu baseMexico. Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni yasendvulo yema-Aztec lemayelana nemvelaphi yemmbila.</i></p> <p><b>Kulenzaba sitawuhlangana nabonkulunkulu bema-Aztec labalandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Tlaloc</b> ngunkulunkulu wemvula (indlela yekumbita Tláh-lock)</p> <p><b>Tonatiuh</b> ngunkulunkulu welilanga (indlela yekumbita Toh-nah-tee-uh)</p> <p><b>Tlaltechutli</b> ngunkulunkulukati wemhlaba (indlela yekumbita Tlal-teh-koo-tee)</p> <p><b>Quetzalcoatl</b> ngunkulunkulu welwati (indlela yekumbita Keh-tzal-coh-atl)</p>	<p>Kwenta umcondvo kimi kutsi <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> ungunkulunkulu <b>welwati</b>, ngobe ngikhumbula kutsi kulenzaba wasebentisa kuhlakanipha nemakhomo akhe ekwenta tintfo kute asombulule inkinga.</p>
<p>Endzaweni lese kudzeni kakhulu nasesikhatsini sasendvulo bantfu bema-Aztec aseMexico bebaphila batungeletwe tintsaba letinkhulu. Bebadla imibhidvo letimphandze futsi batingela tinyamatane kute badle. Bebangalambi, kepha bebangeliseki. Bebahalela ummbila – kepha bewungabonakali ngale ngemuva kwetintsaba, endzaweni lese kudzeni kakhulu kutsi umuntfu angefika kuyo.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> ummbila longabonakali ngale ngemuva kwetintsaba.</p>
<p>Baphristi bema-Aztec beva kukhala kwebantfu babo, labebafuna ummbila lomnandzi. Ngako, ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni kakhulu, baphristi labatsatfu labanemandla kakhulu baya etulu kwelithempeli labo lelikhulu kakhulu nalelihle kakhulu. Lapho, bacela kubonkulunkulu kutsi babasite.</p>	<p>--</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kwekucala, baphristi bacela <i>Tlaloc</i>, nkulunkulu wemvula.</p> <p>'Siyacela, <i>Tlaloc</i> lonemandla, bantfu bakitsi bahalela ummbila. Siyesutsa kepha aseneliswa! Sicela usisite!' kuncenga baphristi.</p> <p>'Ngitonisita!' kuphendvula <i>Tlaloc</i> ngelivi lelikhulu.</p> <p>'Ngitawususa letintsaba. Khona-ke, nitakuba nemmbila!'</p> <p><i>Tlaloc</i> wetama kanyenti kususa tintsaba letinkhulu, kepha bekangenawo emandla lanele.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi emandla akasebenti ekususeni tintsaba. <b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> abukela <i>Tlaloc</i> etama kususa tintsaba. Ngiyambona acabanga ngendlela langakwati ngayo kusita ema-Aztec kutsi atfole ummbila.</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, baphristi bacela <i>Tonatiuh</i>, nkulunkulu welilanga.</p> <p>'Siyacela, <i>Tonatiuh</i> lonemandla, bantfu bakitsi bahalela ummbila. Siyesutsa kepha aseneliswa! Sicela usisite!' kuncenga baphristi.</p> <p>'Nginganisita nitfole ummbila leniwufisako!' kusho <i>Tonatiuh</i>, akhanya ngalokucacile. 'Ngimi kuphela lonemandla lanele lowo msebenti,' asho.</p> <p><i>Tonatiuh</i> wetama kanyenti kusebentisa emandla akhe kute asuse tintsaba letinkhulu, kepha bekangenawo emandla lanele.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> anikina inhloko yakhe, acabanga indlela lokubulima ngayo nga<i>Tonatiuh</i> kutsi etame intfo lefanako naleyentiwe ngu<i>Tlaloc</i>.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, baphristi bagucukela ku-<i>Tlaltechutli</i>, nkulunkulukati wemhlaba.</p> <p>'Siyacela, <i>Tlaltechutli</i> lomkhulu, bantfu bakitsi bahalela ummbila. Siyesutsa kepha aseneliswa! Sicela usisite!' kuncenga baphristi.</p> <p>'Nginganisita nitfole ummbila leniwufisako!' kusho <i>Tlaltechutli</i>, ngelivi lakhe lelinemandla. 'Mine nginemandla kakhulu kuna<i>Tlaloc</i> nobe <i>Tonatiu</i>. Nginatsa imvula bese ngidla lilanga onkhe emalanga. Kufanele kube ngimi losusa letintsaba futsi anisite nitfole ummbila wenu!' asho.</p> <p><i>Tlaltechutli</i> wetama kanyenti kususa tintsaba letinkhulu, kepha bekangenawo emandla lanele.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> ahleka njengobe abukela <i>Tlaltechutli</i> etama intfo lefanako njengalaba labanye lababili. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi ucabanga ngendlela langasombulula ngayo inkinga ngendlela leyehlukile.</p>
<p>Baphristi bacala kuhamba ethempelini ngesikhatsi beva buhashahasha betinsiba. Babuka etulu kute babone <i>Quetzalcatl</i>, nkulunkulu welwati.</p> <p>'Kungani ningaceli mine?' kubuta <i>Quetzalcoatl</i>, ngelivi lelipholile.</p>	<p><i>Quetzalcoatl</i> ungukulunkulu welwati. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi utawusita ema-Aztec ngesikhatsi futsi awabonisa kubaluleka kwelwati kanye nekwetama tintfo letinsha.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ungatisusa kanjani tintsaba nangabe bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati betfu labanemandla kakhulu behluleka kwenta kanjalo?' kubuta baphristi, banikina tinhloko tabo. 'Ngeke size sibe nawo ummbila!'</p> <p>'Kungenteka kutsi anginawo emandla, kepha nginalokutsite lokunemandla kakhulu kwendlula emandla. Nginelikhono lekwentintfo kanye nekuhlakanipha,' kusho <i>Quetzalcoatl</i>.</p>	
<p>Baphristi babukela njengobe <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> atigucula aba intfutwane lencane lemnyama, wase uyesuka ucondza etintsabeni letinkhulu.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> wancuma kutsi udzinga kutigucula abe silwanyana lesincane lesingak kugibela nobe kuphi, futsi sihambe emabanga lamadze.</p>
<p>Indlela beyinebumatima lobunyenti, kepha <i>Quetzcoatl</i> bekatimisele kusita ema-Aztec atfole ummbila wawo loligugu. Ngemuva kwemalanga lamanyeti, wagcina afikile ngale kwetintsaba – labekugcwele khona emasimu emmbila lomuhle, losaligolide. Watsatsa inhlavu leyodwa wayifaka emkhatsini wematinyo akhe entfutwane lamancane wase ucala luhambo lwekubuyela emuva kuma-Aztec.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini ema-Aztec latoyicabanga nga<i>Quetzalcoatl</i> ngesikhatsi abuyela kuwo nemmbila? Ngicabanga kutsi atawubona kubaluleka kwekusebentisa kuhlakanipha nelikhono lekwentintfo kute usombulule tinkinga!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi kubuya <i>Quetzalcoatl</i>, wabeka luhlavu lwemmbila esandleni semphristi.</p> <p>'Nyalo sewuyabona – akusiyo yonkhe inkinga lengasombululwa ngemandla. Likhono lekwentintfo kanye nekuhlakanipha kungaba ngisho nemandla langetiwe!' asho.</p> <p>Baphristi abazange bawakholelwe emehlo abo. Baphelelwa ngemavi labangawasho. Ekugcineni bese batosutsa futsi baneliseke!</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi ema-Aztec afundza lokutsite lokubalulekile kunkulunkulu welwati ngalelolanga! Afundza kutsi kungadzinga likhono lekwentintfo kanye nekuhlakanipha kute usombulule tinkinga!</p>
<p>Kusukela ngalelolanga ema-Aztec atinikela ekulimeni nasekuvuneni ummbila – enta tintfo letinyenti letimnandzi ngetinhlavu tawo.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga</b> kutsi ngemuva kwekutsi <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> asite ema-Aztec kutsi atfole ummbila, waba ngunkulunkulu lobaluleke kakhulu kuwo!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Watigucula waba ngusiphi silwane <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> ?	<i>Quetzalcoatl</i> watigucula waba yintfutfwane.
Kungani <b>singaphetsa</b> ngekutsi <i>Quetzalcoatl</i> wafundza kulaba labanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe bekabukela ngesikhatsi bonkhe betama kususa tintsaba.</li> <li>• Ngobe akazange ente intfo lefanako nalena labebayentile bona.</li> <li>• Ngobe watigucula waba yintfutfwane – lokuyintfo leyehluke kakhulu kunekutama kususa tintsaba!</li> </ul>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani <i>Quetzacoatl</i> atigucula waba yintfutfwane?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe wabona kutsi laba labanye bonkulunkulu nabonkulunkulukati abaphumelelanga ngekwetama kususa tintsaba.</li> <li>• Ngobe waba nendlela lencono yekusombulula inkinga.</li> <li>• Ngobe wasebentisa likhono lakhe lekwentintfo nekuhlakanipha kute asombulule inkinga yemmbila.</li> <li>• Ngobe intfutfwane ingahamba emalanga lamanyenti – ineluhlobo lolwehlukile lwemandla.</li> <li>• Ngobe intfutfwane ingahamba ingabonwa futsi igweme tingoti.</li> <li>• Ngobe intfutfwane ingagibela iye ngetulu kwanobe yini.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kugucula
  - imphumelelo
  - liphutsa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa lugalo lwakho emonyeni</i>
Letincane tinyasombululeko	<i>Sebentisa sandal sakho kukhombisa intfo lencane</i>
Letinkhulu tiyacatululeka	<i>Phakamisa tandla takho emoyeni ngatsi ukhomba intfo lenkhulu</i>
Tonkhe tinkinga tiyasombululeka	<i>Hlanganisa tonkhe tingalo takho tibumbane</i>
Kucatulula tinkinga kuyintfo lehle.	<i>Moyitela wente shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>

### KUCOCA NGENBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba...  
Intfo yinye lengiyifundzile kulenzaba kutsi...  
Lenzaba iyahambisana nengcikitsi yetfu 'Kucatulula tinkinga' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>mp</b>	<b>lw</b>	<b>t</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>s</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>k</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>h</b>
<b>ng</b>	<b>n</b>	<b>e</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/lw/** na **/mp/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/ = lwati**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/lw/ nobe /mp/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/m/-/a/-/k/-/e/ = make**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **lw, mp**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **lwati, lwami, lwaso, kulwa, impuphu, impungane, imphunga, make, emasi, pheka, shona, khokha**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

#### KUCOCA LOKUSENDZABENI NGEMLOMO

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomuhla batawukhuluma ngentfo labayitsandzako kulenzaba: Nisale kahle tikhwama temapulastiki!
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngekutsi kungani batsandze lencenye yalenzaba labayikhetsile.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1–2 **yentfo labayitsandzile nekucabangela** njengekutsi: Ngitsandze ngalesikhatsi Quetzacoatl abukela bonkulunkulwana nabonkulunkulukati. Ngitsandze lencenye ngobe bekafundza kulabanye bonkulunkulu nabo nkulunkulukati.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzile** kulenzaba *Inganekwane yemmbila!*
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngutiphi tinkinga letivamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)

LIVIKI 2



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*





**Libanga 1**

**ITHEMU 4**

**Liviki**

**3**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Siyakhula futsi**

**siyantjintja**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwalo, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: tintfo tekugcoka letinkhulu nobe letincane kakhulu.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga kutsi sikhula njani ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 59, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 60 Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 61 kanye ne-62, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sendlela lontjintje ngayo ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

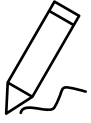
- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu:  
Lelijazi ngelami!
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Siyakhula futsi siyantjintja
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
  - a Sikhula ngatiphi tindlela?
  - b Sintjintja ngatiphi tindlela.

LIVIKI 3

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - isizini
  - Busika
  - Intfwasahlobo
  - Luhlobo
  - Inkwindla

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadze Siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibadze siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibafishane sibotokoloshi	<i>Gobondzela ukhombe ngentasi kwemadvolu</i>
Wonkhe umuntfu uyakhula	.....
Kudla kahle kuyasikhulisa	<i>Enta ngatsi ufaka sadla emlonyeni</i>
Sibadze syakhula!	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a Iwati
  - b Iwami
  - c Iwaso
  - d kulwa
  - e impuphu
  - f impungane
  - g imphunga
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Lelijazi ngelami!
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kutivecabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho waphuma khona entfweni yekugcoka.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Ngake ngaba ne...**

**Bengiyitsatndza ngobe...**

LIVIKI 3

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi abacabange ngentfo yekugcoka lesebaphumile.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nembhalo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngalesikhatsi ngisemcane, benginelijezi lelitsambako, libutjatela lebe ngilitsandza.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ugcoke lijezi lelitsambako, libutjatela.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: **ngake ngaba** nelijezi lelitsambako, lelibutjatelako. Bengilitsandza ngobe belitsamba futsi lifutfumala.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama latayelekile etimphahla kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: kufutfumala , kutsamba, kugcama, umbala, kubutjatela, lijezi, lihembe.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini intfo yekugcoka lesekuphumile? Yini lobe uyitsandza ngayo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo yabo yekugcoka.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngake ngaba... / Bengisitsandza ngobe...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

#### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.

- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngake ngaba neliloko leliphinki  
Bengilitsandzda ngobe belinetimbali futsi  
belilihle.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/nk/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/nk/**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **inkhomo, inkhosikati, inkabi**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **inkabi, inkhosi, inkhosikati, inkeba, inkhomo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

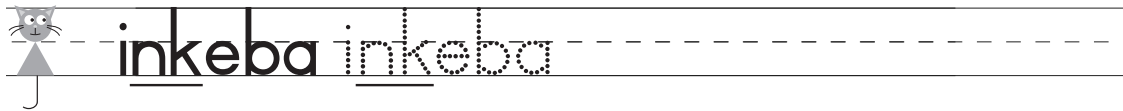
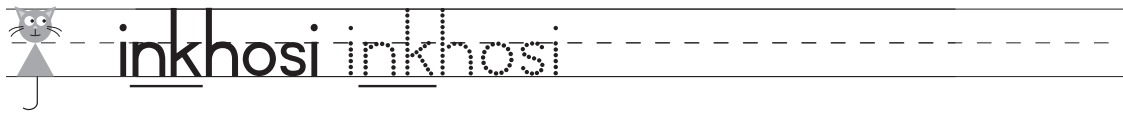
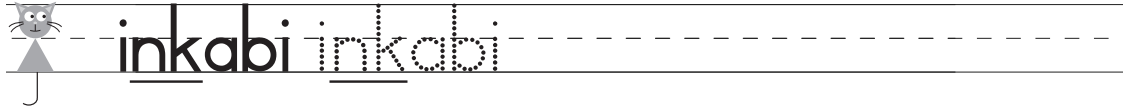
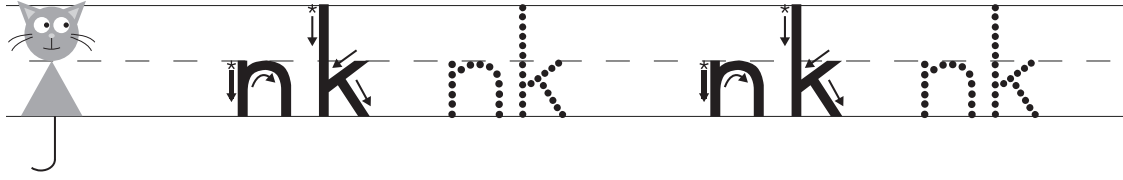
Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **nk**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.



- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Lelijazi ngelami!</b></p> <p>Matshepo wavuka ekuseni ngeMgcibelo achucha. 'Eish! Sekuyabandza nyalo!' acabanga 'Sekudzingeka ngembatse Ijazi lami lengilitsandzako!' kumoyitela Matshepo njengobe acabanga ngelijazi lakhe lelihle. Belinembala lophuti lonalokubovana kanye netimbali letibovu yonkhe indzawo. Belinemakinobho lamakhulu labukhwebeletana. Belifutumele futsi libutjatela ngaphakatsi.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo alele embhedzeni, amoyitela njengobe acabanga ngelijazi lakhe lelihle!</p>
<p>Matshepo waphuma embhedzeni. Wagcoka libhuluko lakhe. Wagcoka lihembe kanye nelijezi. Wafaka emakawosi kanye neticatfulo. Wafaka sigcoko lesibutjelako.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo abuka kuto tonkhe tintfo letisekhabetheni, afuna Ijazi lakhe!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, waya ekhabetheni lapho make wakhe agcina khona emajazi asebusika. Ijazi lakhe lalitsandzako belingekho lapho!</p>	
<p>Matshepo waphumela ngaphandle. Tjani lobunesitfwatfwa bebufohlotela ngaphasi kwetinyawo takhe.</p> <p>'Make!' kumemeta Matshepo. 'Likuphi Ijazi lami?' Kepha bekute imphendvulo.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo ahambahamba ngaphandle, asachucha kakhulu, ngobe angenalo Ijazi!</p>
<p>Matshepo wavula umnyango wasekhisini. 'Make!' kuhleba Matshepo 'likuphi Ijazi lami?' Kepha bekute imphendvulo.</p>	
<p>'Mhlawumbe make uye kamake Tsiki,' kucabanga Matshepo. Kepha ngaphambi kwekutsi aye endlini yakamake Tsiki, wabona dzadzewabo lomncane Felleng agijima ngaphandle. Felleng bekambetse Ijazi lelihle lelinembala lophuti lonalokubovana kanye netimbali letibovu, nemakinobho lamakhulu labukhwebeletana. 'Hhayi bo! Ngelami lelijazi!' kucabanga Matshepo.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo abukeka amangele, ngemuva kwaloko watfukutsela nakabona Felleng ambetse Ijazi lakhe lelihle!</p>
<p>Matshepo bekeva emakhata. Bekangafuni kucabana nadzadzewabo ngaphandle echweni. Wagijimela endlini. 'Felleng ulisela!' Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini lenye intfo yami layebile,' kucabanga Matshepo, atfukutsele.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Wangena ekamelweni wase uvula lishelufa lelingetulu laFelleng. Matshepo watfola ingubo yakhe lendzala lenemigca leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka nalebovu. 'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Matshepo, 'ngeyami lengubo!' Wayitsatsa eshelufini wase uyayigcoka. Beyimpintja kakhulu!</p> <p>Matshepo wavula lishelufa lesibili. Watfola lijezi lakhe lelibovana. 'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Matshepo, 'ngelami lelijezi!' Walitsatsa eshelufini wase uyaligcoka. Bese lilifishane kakhulu!</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo aphakamisa imphahla ngayinye ayikhipha eshelufini. <b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> atfukutsela ngalokwengetiwe njengobe atfola imphahla ngayinye!</p>
<p>Wavula lishelufa lesitsatfu. Watfola libhuluko lakhe lelinembala logcamile loluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Matshepo, 'ngelami lelibhuluko!' Walikhipha eshalufini wase uyaligcoka. Belimpintja kakhulu! Bekangakwati kufasa likinobho lalo.</p>	
<p>Matshepo wetama kuvula lishelufa lelingentasi kepha bekangakwati kugobondzela ngato tonkhe timphahla takhe labetimpintja. Ngaleso sikhatsi, kwangena make wakhe ekamelweni. Make wakhe wacale wahleka. 'Matshepo, utentani tonkhe letimphahla letindzala?' kubuta make wakhe. 'Atisakulingani nyalo!'</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> timphahla letimpintjako, naletingasamlingani setimenta abukeke asiphukuphuku Matshepo!</p>
<p>'Felleng webe tonkhe timphahla tami!' kusho Matshepo, 'ngisho nelijazi lami lengilitsandzako!'</p> <p>'O Matshepo,' kuphendvula make wakhe, 'ngimi lengimnike tona! Wena uyakhula!' make waMatshepo wavula endzaweni yekugcina timphahla wase ukhipha sikhwama sepulastiki. Wasinika Matshepo.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo abuka phasi tonkhe timphahla futsi abona kutsi Felleng akasilo lisela – kuphela nje unetimphahla letindzala taMatshepo ngobe yena tingasamlingani!</p>
<p>Matshepo wavula sikhwama wase ukhipha lijazi lelisha sha. Belinembala loluhlata satjani kanye nalophuti bese kuba netinkhanyeti letibukhwebeletana. Belinemakinobho lamakhulu labovu. Belifutumele futsi libutjatela ngaphakatsi. Bekulijazi lelihle kakhulu Matshepo lake walibona! Walembatsa. Belimlingana kahle kakhulu.</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo abonisa kulitsandza lijazi lakhe lelisha. Belimlingana kahle kakhulu kunato tonkhe letimphahla labetimenta abukeke njengesiphukuphuku labe tingasamlingani!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Matshepo wegcokela kuya esontfweni. Wafaka lijazi lakhe lelisha sha wase uyahamba uya ngaphandle. Felleng wambuka. 'Nami ngiyalifuna lelijazi!' kusho Felleng, 'lelo lijazi lelihle kakhulu lengike ngalibona!'</p> <p>Matshepo wabeka sandla sakhe emahlombe adzadzewabo. 'Ungakhatsateki, Felleng. Ngalelinye lilanga liyoba ngelakho!'</p>	

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Belinjani lijazi laMatshepo lelidzala?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Belinembala lophuti lonalokubovana kanye netimbali letibovu yonkhe indzawo.</li> <li>• Belinemakinobho lamakhulu labukhwebeletana.</li> </ul>
Belinjani lijazi laMatshepo lelisha?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Belinembala loluhlata satjani kanye nalophuti netinkhanyeti letibukhwebeletana.</li> <li>• Belinemakinobho lamakhulu labovu.</li> </ul>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Matshepo abita dzadzewabo ngekutsi 'lisela'?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe dzadzewabo bekambetse lijazi lakhe lelidzala.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekangakaboni kutsi ngumake wakhe lonikete Felleng lijazi.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi Felleng nguye lowebe lijazi lakhe lalitsandzako.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekangakaboni kutsi lijazi alisamlingani nyalo!</li> <li>• Kungobe bekangati kutsi make wakhe umtsengele lijazi lelisha.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kubutjatela
  - kwenela
  - isayizi
  - kumpintja

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Sibadze Siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibadze siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibafishane sibotokoloshi	<i>Gobonzela ukhombe ngentasi kwemadvolo</i>
Wonkhe umuntfu uyakhula	.....
Kudla kahle kuyasikhulisa	<i>Enta ngatsi ufaka sadla emlonyeni</i>
Sibadze syakhula!	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /dv/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /dv/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **dvunga, lidvolo**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **lidvolo, lidvuma, dvunga**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

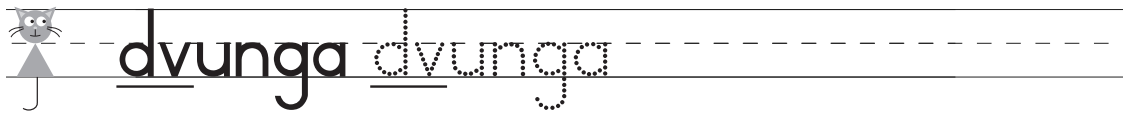
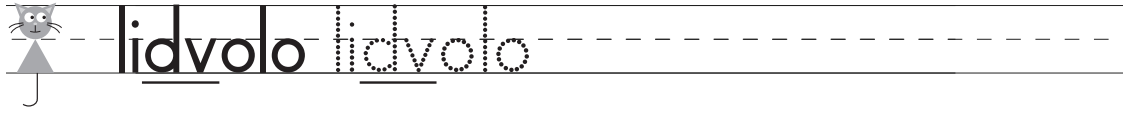
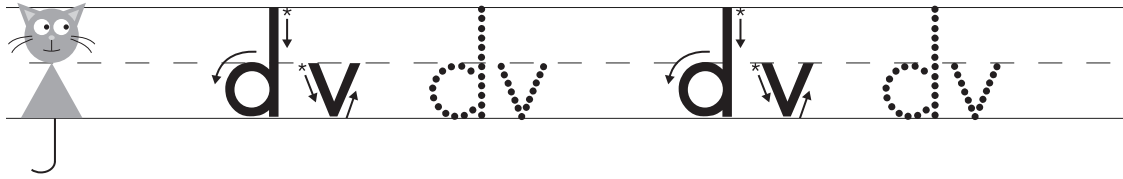


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **dv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

**Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka****SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho waphuma khona entweni yekugcoka.**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umusho.**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Ngake ngaba ne...

Bengiyitsandza ngobe...

Ngalesikhatsi ngiphuma kuyo...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawuwungeta umusho emsebentini wabo wangeMsombuluko
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngaloku lokwenteka ngalesikhatsi bangasalinganwa imphahla yabo.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi loluhlaka lolusha lekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngalesikhatsi lijezi lami lingasangilingani, make wami walipha mzala wami. Ngativa ngiphatseka kabi ngekutsi belingasangilingani.
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi ungeta njani imininingwane esitfombeni sakho njengekutsi: make wakho upha mzala wakho lijezi lakho.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngalesikhatsi ingiphuma ngaphatseka kabi.
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngaletinye emagama ngekuphuma entfweni kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: Kuncane, kumpintja, kwenela, kuphisana, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Kwentakani ngalesikhatsi ungasalinganwa imphahla yakho?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 **Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawugucuka bakhulume babuye babelane imibono yabo nalomunye umfundzi.**
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela yini leyenteka ngalesikhatsi bangasalinganwa imphahla yabo
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Ngalesikhatsi ngingasalinganwa...
- 8 Chaza kutsi bafundzi nyalo batawudvweba baphindze babhale imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

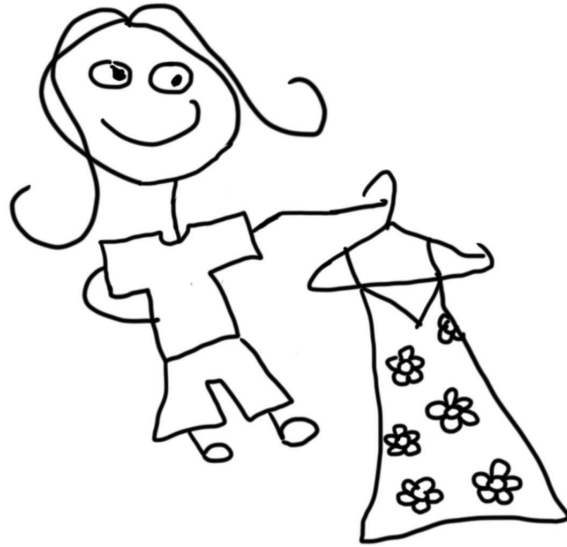
- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

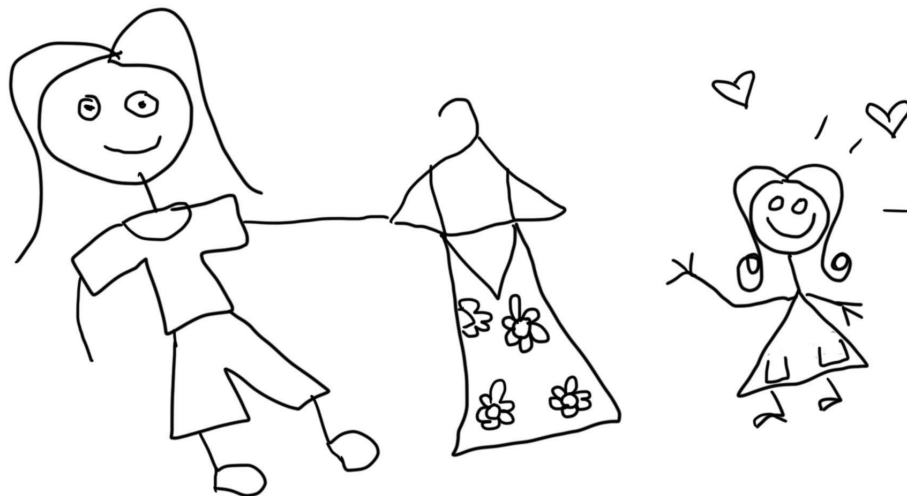
- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.



Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.



Ngake ngaba neliloko lelipinki  
Bengilitsandza ngobe belinetimbali futsi  
belilible.



Ngalesikhatsi ngiphunywa liloko lami  
ngalinika sesi wami lomncane. Naye futsi  
bekalitsandza!



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkabi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/nk/-/a/-/b/-/i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /nk/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /a/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /b/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkabi**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /i/-/nka/-/bi/ = **inkabi**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **dvunga**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkeba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /nk/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /b/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/nk/-/e/-/b/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **inkeba**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /i/-/nke/-/ba/ = **inkeba**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **lidvolo**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Lelijazi ngelami!</u></b></p> <p>Matshepo wavuka ekuseni ngeMgcibelo achucha. 'Eish! Sekuyabandza nyalo!' acabanga 'Sekudzingeka ngembatse Ijazi lami lengilitsandzako!' kumoyitela Matshepo njengobe acabanga ngelijazi lakhe lelihle. Belinembala lophuti lonalokubovana kanye netimbali letibovu yonkhe indzawo. Belinemakinobho lamakhulu labukhwebeletana. Belifutumele futsi libutjatela ngaphakatsi.</p>	--
<p>Matshepo waphuma embhedzeni. Wagcoka libhuluko lakhe. Wagcoka lihembe kanye nelijezi. Wafaka emakawosi kanye neticatfulo. Wafaka sigcoko lesibutjatelako.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo akhatsatekile njengobe abuka yonkhe indzawo ekhabetheni angalitfoli Ijazi lakhe lalitsandzako!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, waya ekhabetheni lapho make wakhe agcina khona emajazi asebusika. Ijazi lakhe lalitsandzako belingekho lapho!</p>	
<p>Matshepo waphumela ngaphandle. Tjani lobunesitfwatfwa bebufohlotela ngaphasi kwetinyawo takhe.</p> <p>'Make!' kumemeta Matshepo. 'Likuphi Ijazi lami?' Kepha bekute imphendvulo.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo akhatsateka ngalokwengetiwe njengobe acabanga ngelijazi lakhe lelingatfolakali!</p>
<p>Matshepo wavula umnyango wasekhisini. 'Make!' kuhleba Matshepo 'likuphi Ijazi lami?' Kepha bekute imphendvulo.</p>	
<p>'Mhlawumbe make uye kamake Tsiki,' kucabanga Matshepo. Kepha ngaphambi kwekutsi aye endlini yakamake Tsiki, wabona dzadzewabo lomncane Felleng agijima ngaphandle. Felleng bekambatse Ijazi lelihle lelinembala lophuti lonalokubovana kanye netimbali letibovu, nemakinobho lamakhulu labukhwebeletana. 'Hhayi bo! Ngelami lelijazi!' kucabanga Matshepo.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Matshepo bekatfukutsele kakhulu kutsi abengabita dzadzewabo ngelisela! Ngicabanga kutsi Matshepo kufanele kutsi <b>bekabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> akhumula Ijazi lakhe kudzadzewabo, kepha wancuma kungenti kanjalo.</p>
<p>Matshepo bekeva emakhata. Bekangafuni kucabana nadzadzewabo ngaphandle echweni. Wagijimela endlini. 'Felleng ulisela!' Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini lenye intfo yami layebile,' kucabanga Matshepo, atfukutsele.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Wangena ekamelweni wase uvula lishelufa lelingetulu laFelleng. Matshepo watfola ingubo yakhe lendzala lenemigca leluhlata kwesibhakabhaka nalebovu. 'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Matshepo, 'ngeyami lengubo!' Wayitsatsa eshelufini wase uyayigcoka. Beyimpintja kakhulu!</p> <p>Matshepo wavula lishelufa lesibili. Watfola lijezi lakhe lelibovana. 'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Matshepo, 'ngelami lelijezi!' Walitsatsa eshelufini wase uyaligcoka. Bese lilifishane kakhulu!</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo embatsa imphahla ngayinye. Kufanele kutsi bekumatima ngaye kutsi atigcoka, ngobe betimpintja kakhulu futsi tingasamlingani!</p>
<p>Wavula lishelufa lesitsatfu. Watfola libhuluko lakhe lelinembala logcamile loluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Matshepo, 'ngelami lelibhuluko!' Walikhipha eshalufini wase uyaligcoka. Belimpintja kakhulu! Bekangakwati kufasa likinobho lalo.</p>	
<p>Matshepo wetama kuvula lishelufa lelingentasi kepha bekangakwati kugobondzela ngato tonkhe timphahla takhe labetimpintja. Ngaleso sikhatsi, kwangena make wakhe ekamelweni. Make wakhe wacale wahleka. 'Matshepo, utentani tonkhe letimphahla letindzala?' kubuta make wakhe. 'Atisakulingani nyalo!'</p>	<p><b>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> make waMatshepo ahleka kakhulu ngesikhatsi abona Matshepo embatse tonkhe timphahla letingasamlingani! Uyahleka ngobe Matshepo akasakwati ngisho nekuhamba!</p>
<p>'Felleng webe tonkhe timphahla tami!' kusho Matshepo, 'ngisho nelijazi lami lengilitsandzako!'</p> <p>'O Matshepo,' kuphendvula make wakhe, 'ngimi lengimnike tona! Wena uyakhula!' make waMatshepo wavula endzaweni yekugcina timphahla wase ukhipha sikhwama sepulastiki. Wasinika Matshepo.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo abonakala anemahloni ngesikhatsi abona liphutsa lalentile.</p>
<p>Matshepo wavula sikhwama wase ukhipha lijazi lelisha sha. Belinembala loluhlata satjani kanye nalophuti bese kuba netinkhanyeti letibukhwebeletana. Belinemakinobho lamakhulu labovu. Belifutfumele futsi libutjatela ngaphakatsi. Bekulijazi lelihle kakhulu Matshepo lake walibona! Walembatsa. Belimlingana kahle kakhulu.</p>	<p><b>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> Matshepo atihleka njengobe etama kukhumula timphahla labetingasamlingani!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Matshepo wegckela kuya esontfweni. Wafaka lijazi lakhe lelisha sha wase uyahamba uya ngaphandle. Felleng wambuka. 'Nami ngiyalifuna lelijazi!' kusho Felleng, 'lelo lijazi lelihle kakhulu lengike ngalibona!'</p> <p>Matshepo wabeka sandla sakhe emahlombe adzadzawabo. 'Ungakhatsateki, Felleng. Ngalelinye lilanga liyoba ngelakho!'</p>	<p>Matshepo wabona kutsi tonkhe timphahla takhe titawugcina tingasamlingani futsi ngalelinye lilanga tiyoba ngetaFelleng. Ngicabanga kutsi <b>angatibona ngeliso lengcondvo</b> sekakulile, nelijazi lelisha lingasamlingani! Kufanele kube nguleso sizatfu lesenta atjele Felleng kutsi ngalelinye lilanga liyoba ngelakhe!</p>

<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Yini Matshepo layitfolo eshelufini laFelleng?	Watfolo ingubo yakhe lenemigca leluhlata satjani kanye nalebovu, lijezi lakhe lelibovana, libhuluko lakhe lelinembala logcamile loluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.
Yini leyenteka ngesikhatsi make waMatshepo ambona embatshe tonkhe timphahla takhe letindzala?	Wacale wahleka.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani Matshepo atjela dzadzewabo kutsi ngalelinye lilanga lijazi lelisha liyoba ngelakhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe besekati kutsi tonkhe timphahla takhe letingasamlingani setaFelleng.</li> <li>• Kungobe besekati kutsi make wakhe unika Felleng timphahla takhe letindzala.</li> <li>• Kungobe besekati kutsi uyakhula, nekutsi tonkhe timphahla takhe ngalelinye lilanga ngeke tisamlingana!</li> <li>• Kungobe sewuyati kutsi ngalelinye lilanga lijazi lakhe lelisha ngeke lisamlingana.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - Kuphuma entfweni
  - kutsatsa
  - kudideka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadze Siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibadze siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibafishane sibotokoloshi	<i>Gobondzela ukhombe ngentasi kwemadvolo</i>
Wonkhe umuntfu uyakhula	.....
Kudla kahle kuyasikhulisa	<i>Enta ngatsi ufaka sadla emlonyeni</i>
Sibadze syakhula!	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba...  
**Singaphetsa** ngekutsi Matshepo sewukhulile ngobe...  
Ngibona kuhambisana kulenzaba nengcikitsi 'Siyakhula futsi siyantjintja' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>nk</b>	<b>dv</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>h</b>	<b>s</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>k</b>	<b>t</b>	<b>ng</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/nk/** na **/dv/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/dv/-/u/-/ng/-/a/ = dvunga**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/nk/ nobe /dv/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/m/-/a/-/k/-/e/ = make**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **nk, dv**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **inkabi, inkhosi, inkhosikati, inkeba, inkhomo, lidvolo, lidvuma, dvunga, make, emasi, khokha, ingubo, tsatsa**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### COMPREHENSION STRATEGY: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

##### KUCOCA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingenalutfo, emapenseli Kanye nemakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa** kutsi **ubona njani ngeliso lengcondvo ukhombise**, imininingwane loyikhumbulako kuletheksti, njengekutsi: Ngikhumbula kutsi Matshepo bekatfukutsele. Wadzimate wabita sesi wakhe ngesigebengu ngenca yekutsi bekagcoke lijazi lakhe lakudzala.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saMatshepo abuka lijezi lakhe, abukeka atfukutsele.
- 4 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babone ngeliso lengcondvo intfo lelapha kuletheksti.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele lethekhsti.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nalomunye umfundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*

**Libanga 1**

**ITHEMU 4**

**Liviki**

**4**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Siyakhula futsi**

**siyantjintja**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeke, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: picture sitfombe sakho ngalesikhatsi usesemncane, nobe ucele bafundzi kutsi baletse titfombe tabo basese bantfwana.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga tindlela tindlela lesikhula nalesintjintja ngato ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 68, Asifundze Kanye nelikhasi 69, Ase sente

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 70 ne-17, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 72 ne-73, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lentjintjile ngawe.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

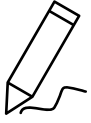
- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saKhwezi kanye namake wakhe basebenta engadzeni endzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Inganekwane yabosesi lababili
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: kusebentisana
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Wakhula nobe wantjintja kanjani Matshepo?
  - b Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo letintjintjile ngawe?
  - c Ngutiphi tintfo letintjintjile ngesikolo nobe ummango wakho?
  - d Utiva njani umangabe intfo letsintjintja?

LIVIKI 4

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - sitjulo
  - titsako
  - tinongo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadze Siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibadze siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibafishane sibotokoloshi	<i>Gobondzela ukhombe ngentasi kwemadvolu</i>
Wonkhe umuntfu uyakhula	.....
Kudla kahle kuyasikhulisa	<i>Enta ngatsi ufaka sadla emlonyeni</i>
Sibadze syakhula!	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a inkabi
  - b inkhosi
  - c inkhosikati
  - d inkeba
  - e inkhomo
  - f lidvuma
  - g lidvolo
  - h dvunga
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Wayde wenta sitjulo
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lowantjintja ngaso umbono wakho ngentfo letsite.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umbhalo. Loku kuyoba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi lwelikona lekufundza.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Bengicabanga kutsi...

Kepha-ke...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngesikhatsi labantjintja ngaso umbono wabo ngentfo letsite (umbono wabo!).
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Bengikutsandza kugijima. Kodvwa-ke ngaya ngayogijima nasesi wami futsi ngakutsandza. Ngantjintja umbono wami ngekugijima.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ugijima.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: **Bengicabanga kutsi** angikutsandzi kugijima. Kodvwa-ke ngakulinga futsi ngantjintja umcondvo wami.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani imibono lehlukile Kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: sipinashi, kudlala ibhola yetinyawo, kupheka, kuchupha ematinyo ami, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: kutsi yini intfo lontjintje umbono wakho ngayo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bakhulume bacocisane imibono yabo nalomunye umfundzi.**
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngaloku labantjintje umbono wabo ngako.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Bengicabanga kutsi... / Kodvwa ke...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Bengicabanga kutsi kufundza akusimnandzi.  
Kodvwa-ke thishelad wami wasifundzela  
incwadzi lejabulisako eklasini.





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/dz/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/dz/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **dzelela, ludzaka**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **lidziwo, ludzaka, dzimuka, dzelela**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



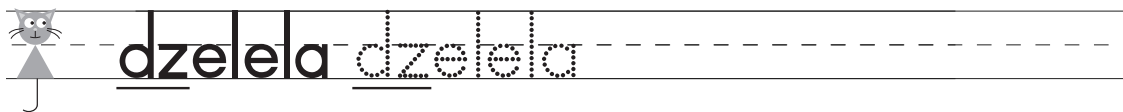
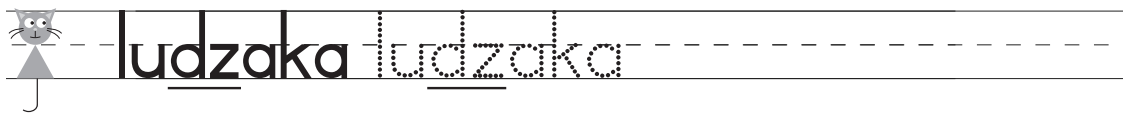
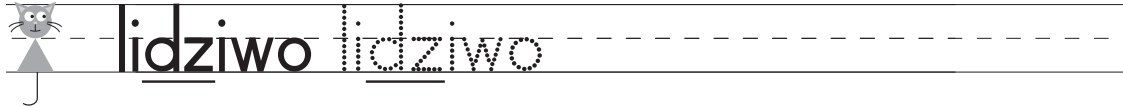
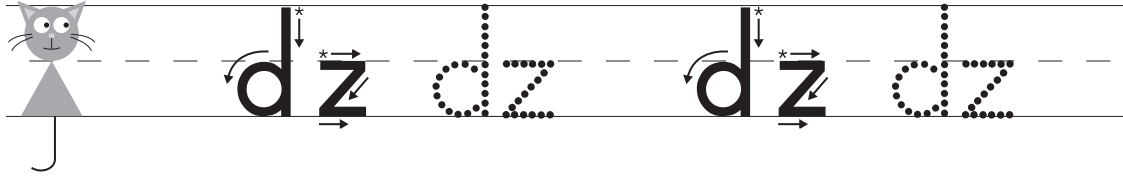
## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tihlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane: **dz**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Wayde wenta sitjulo</b></p> <p>Wayde bekaloku angakutsandzi kudla ematamatisi. 'Ngeke ngize ngiwadle ematamatisi!' asho ngesikhatsi make wakhe atsatsa sikotela sematamatisi eshelufini wase usibeka encoleni yekutsenga.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe ematamatisi atawubaluleka yini kulenzaba?</p>
<p>'Ungatsandza yini kungisita sente sitjulo?' Kubuta make waWayde njengobe akhipha tintfo tekudla labatitsengile. 'Yebo! Mine ngitsandza sitjulo!' kuphendvula Wayde. Bekukwekucala kutsi asite make wakhe ekwenteni sitjulo.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini tintfo letifakwa esitjulweni? Wayde utawutfole tonkhe tintfo letifakwako njengobe asita make wakhe!</p>
<p>'Kwekucala, kufanele sigayinge ngelipani konkhe lokutinhlavu letomisiwe ndzawonye,' kuchaza make waWayde. 'Tinongo ngito letenta sitjulo setfu sinambitseke kamnandzi! Bala imidvumba lesihlanu ye-<i>cardamom</i>,' ayalela Wayde. Wayde watsatsa imidvumba ye-<i>cardamom</i> lesihlanu esitjeni wase uyibeka etafuleni. Make wakhe wayisila wase uyifaka epanini lelishisako, ndzawonye netinhlavu te-<i>coriander</i> kanye ne-<i>cumin</i>. Kwaphuma liphunga lelimnandzi ekhishini.</p>	<p>Wayde wabonakala ajabulile! Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa!</b> Ngesikhatsi ngisemncane, bengitsandza kusita babe wami nakapheka.</p>
<p>Make waWayde wafaka tinhlavu letigayingiwe emkhobolweni wase atjela Wayde kutsi akasebentise sikhobolo kute agandze tinongo tibe yimphuphu.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, make waWayde wafaka emafutsa epanini lekutfosa. Ngesikhatsi emafutsa asacala kushisa nekubila, wafaka emacatsa enkukhu emafutseni.</p> <p>'Ungangicobela ijinja?' acela, waniketa Wayde kwekucoba ijinja lesabuya engadzeni. Wayde wayicoba ngesikhatsi make wakhe acoba igalikh na-anyanisi.</p> <p>Masinyane, inkukhu bese ivutfwa. Sikhumba besibonakala sifohlotela futsi sinsundvu. Sisu saWayde sacala kwenta umsindvo. Make waWayde wabeka emacatsa enkukhu epuletini. 'Sitawuphindze sikufake loku esitjulweni ekugcineni,' achaza.</p>	<p>Sisu sami senta umsindvo nangabe ngilambile bese ngihogela liphunga lentfo lemnandzi – <b>njengaye nje</b> Wayde!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, make waWayde wafaka anyanisi negalixhi epanini lelshisako. Wacela Wayde kutsi asebentise ingcwembe kute agodvotise anyanisi nagalixhi ndzawonye. Ngemuva kwemaminithi lambalwa, wafaka tinongo, ijinja kanye nemanti epanini. Likhishi lagcwala kakhulu liphunga lelimnandzi kunangaphambili. Umlomo waWayde wacala kuvuta ematse.</p>	<p>Ngingakuchumanisa loku! Umlomo wami uvuta ematse nangabe ngiva ngilambile kantsi ngiyati kutsi ngitokudla masinyane – <b>njengaye nje</b> wayde!</p>
<p>Make waWayde wephula lipani esitofini wase utsela inhlanguisela yetinongo emshinini wekuhlanganisa. Ngemuva kwaloko wacela Wayde kutsi acindzetele inkinobho yemshini wekuhlanganisa kuze kube nenhlama leshubile ngaphakatsi.</p> <p>Make waWayde wabuyisela inkhukhu epanini. Wase ufaka inhlama lesuka emshinini wekuhlanganisa.</p> <p>‘Sengilambe kakhulu!’ kusho Wayde, akhotsa tindzebe takhe. ‘Sengijakele kudla lesitjulo setfu lesimnandzi!’</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako make waWayde wavula sikotela sematamatisi.</p> <p>‘Ngekwani loku?’ kubuta Wayde. ‘Angiwatsandzi ematamatisi! Ngeke sifake ematamatisi esitjulweni!’ Wayde amangele.</p> <p>Make waWayde wacala kuhleka. ‘Wayde, bewuseloku usitsandza njalo sitjulo – futsi sitjulo njalo besiba nematamatisi,’ asho. Wayde wabuka amangele njengobe make wakhe bekafaka ematamatisi epanini.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi indzaba yacala ngematamatisi! Ngitibutile kutsi ematamatisi atawubaluleka yini endzabeni, futsi nyalo sengiyabona kutsi kunjalo!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, make waWayde wavula sikotela selubisi lwekhukhunathi. ‘Uyafuna yini kutsela loku?’ abuta. Wayde watsela lubisi lwekhukhunathi ngekucopehelela. Wabuka njengobe lokusamanti lokulubisi lolumhlophe kumbonya ematamatisi.</p> <p>‘Kungako beningati – akubonakali kufana nematamatisi nangabe sekusesitjulweni!’ acabanga.</p> <p>Make waWayde wambonya lipani ngesimbonyo wase unciphisa umlilo. ‘Kufanele kubhadle sikhushana. Ngitokubita nangabe sekulungile,’ asho.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi Wayde utosidla yini sitjulo nyalo ngobe sewuyati kutsi sinematamatisi?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Wayde enta umsebenti wakhe wesikolwa wasekhaya, sisu sakhe besenta umsindvo futsi umlomo wakhe sewuvuta ematse. 'Kepha sitjulo sinematamatisi! Ngitokwati kanjani kusidla? Angiwatsandzi ematamatisi!' Wayde acabanga, adidekile.</p>	<p>Wayde <b>udidekile</b> ngobe akawatsandzi ematamatisi kepha utsandza sitjulo. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini latoyenta?</p>
<p>'Wayde, wota utonambitsa sitjulo!' kusho make wakhe ekugcineni, amniketa sitja. Wayde wetama kusinambitsa angenawo umdlandla. Kepha ngekushesha lapho sitjulo sifika elulwimini lwakhe, wagcwala injabulo. Besimnandzi kakhulu. 'Mhlawumbe angiwenyanyi kangako ematamatisi,' kusho Wayde, njengobe afobela ngekuphindzelela.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi Wayde utawuntjintja yini umcondvo wakhe ngekudla ematamatisi nyalo njengobe sekati kutsi ayafakwa esitjulweni – lokukudla lakutsandzako!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ngukuphi kudla Wayde latsi akakutsandzi ekucaleni kwenzaba?</p>	<p>Wayde watsi akawatsandzi ematamatisi.</p>
<p>Yini Wayde layitsela epanini ngemuva kwematamatisi?</p>	<p>Watsela lubisi lwekhukhunathi epanini.</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Wantjintja kanjani Wayde ngesikhatsi sendzaba?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wacabanga kutsi akawatsandzi ematamatisi kepha ekugcineni wabona kutsi akasimabi kakhulu.</li> <li>• Watsi ngeke aze adle ematamatisi, kepha ngemuva kwaloko wadla sitjulo lesinematamatisi.</li> <li>• Bekangeke adle sitjulo, kepha ngemuva kwaloko wancuma kusidla.</li> <li>• Wantjintja umcondvo wakhe ngematamatisi.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

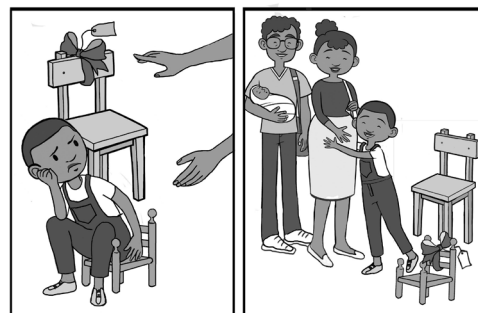
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - Kwenta umsindvo
  - kutsela
  - kucobelela
  - kucoba

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadze Siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibadze siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibafishane sibotokoloshi	<i>Gobondzela ukhombe ngentasi kwemadvolu</i>
Wonkhe umuntfu uyakhula	.....
Kudla kahle kuyasikhulisa	<i>Enta ngatsi ufaka sadla emlonyeni</i>
Sibadze syakhula!	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisisa.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.







## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /nhl/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /nhl/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **inhlebo, inhlalo, inhlanti**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **inhlanti, inhlalo, inhlitiyo, inhlebo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

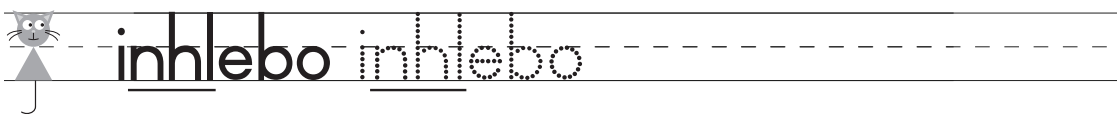
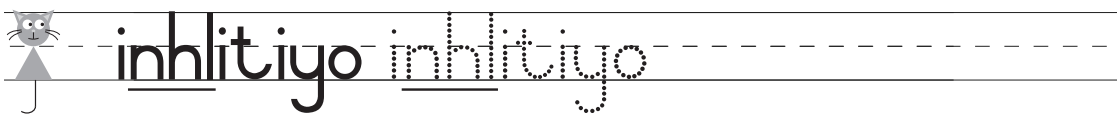
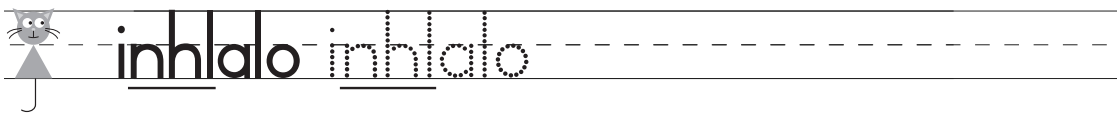
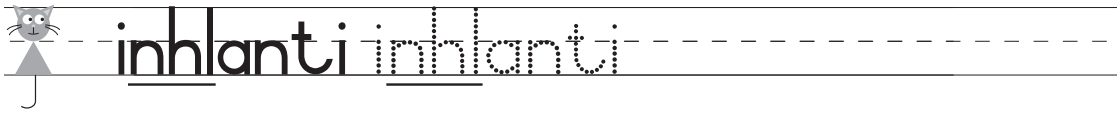
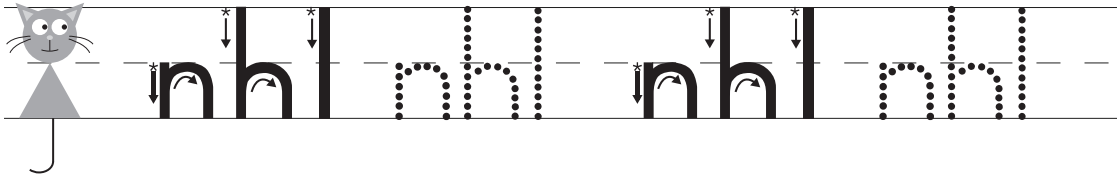


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **nhl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lowantjintja ngaso umbono wakho ngentfo letsite.

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese wengeta umbhalo. Loku kuyoba yincenye yelibhuku leliklasi lwelikona lekufundza.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Bengicabanga kutsi...**

**Kepha-ke...**

**Kubalulekile kutsi sintjintje umbono wetfu kute...**

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla, bafundzi, batawungeta umusho ekubhaleni kwabo kwangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala ngekutsi kungani kubalulekile kutsi sikhone kuntjintja imicabango nemibono yetfu.
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kutsi sikhone kuntjintja imibono yetfu njengebantfu, sintjintja kakhulu ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi, singahle singatitfoli tintfo letisha lesititsandzako!
- 6 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe ngekugeta imininingwane, njengekutsi: kumoyitela ebusweni bakho ugijima.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: **Kubalulekile kutsi sintjintje imibono yetfu kute kutsi** we sitewukhona **kutsandza tintfo Letisha.**
- 8 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kungani ucabange kutsi kubalulekile kutsi ukhona kuntjintja umbono wakho?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bakhulume bacocisane ngemibono yabo nalomunye umfundzi.**
- 4 Bita 2–3 bafundzi bakutjele kutsi kungani bacabange kutsi kubalulekile.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kuntjintja imibono yetfu kute...

6 Chaza kutsi bafundzi nyalo batawudvweba babhale imibono yabo!

### **KUBHALA**

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### **JIBA BESE UYAKHULUMA**

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Bengicabangd kutsi kufundza akusimndndzi.  
Kodrwa-ke thisheldd wami wdsifundzeld incwddzi  
lejdbulisako ekldsini.



Kubdlulekile kuntjintjd imibonoxetfu kute  
sitewufundza tintfo letisha



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi Ia-15

### Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lidziwo**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /l/-/i/-/dz/-/i/-/w/-/o/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /dz/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /i/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama: /w/
- 9 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /o/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lidziwo**
- 11 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /li/-/dzi/-/wo/ = **lidziwo**
- 12 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **inhlalo**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ludzaka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /dz/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /a/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesihlanu weligama? /k/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /l/-/u/-/dz/-/a/-/k/-/a/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **ludzaka**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /lu/-/dza/-/ka/ = **ludzaka**
- 12 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **inhlanti**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwesibili**

**EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/YENTA KUCHUMANISA**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Wayde wenta sitjulo</b></p> <p>Wayde bekaloku angakutsandzi kudla ematamatisi. 'Ngeke ngize ngiwadle ematamatisi!' asho ngesikhatsi make wakhe atsatsa sikotela sematamatisi eshelufini wase usibeka encoleni yekutsenga.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi ematamatisi ayincenye lebalulekile yalenzaba! Indzaba imayelana nekuntjintja umcondvo kwaWayde ngematamatisi.</p>
<p>'Ungatsandza yini kungisita sente sitjulo?' Kubuta make waWayde njengobe akhipha tintfo tekudla labatitsengile. 'Yebo! Mine ngitsandza sitjulo!' kuphendvula Wayde. Bekukwekucala kutsi asite make wakhe ekwenteni sitjulo.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe make waWayde bekacela kutsi amsite ngobe afuna kutsi abone tintfo letifakwa esitjulweni yini? Utawubona kutsi ematamatisi nawo ayafakwa esitjulweni lasitsandzako!</p>
<p>'Kwekucala, kufanele sigayinge ngelipani konkhe lokutinhlavu letomisiwe ndzawonye,' kuchaza make waWayde. 'Tinongo ngito letenta sitjulo setfu sinambitseke kamnandzi! Bala imidvumba lesihlanu ye-cardamom,' ayalela Wayde. Wayde watsatsa imidvumba ye-cardamom lesihlanu esitjeni wase uyibeka etafuleni. Make wakhe wayisila wase uyifaka epanini lelishisako, ndzawonye netinhlavu te-coriander kanye ne-cumin. Kwaphuma liphunga lelimnandzi ekhishini.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Make waWayde wafaka tinhlavu letigayingiwe emkhobolweni wase atjela Wayde kutsi akasebentise sikhobolo kute agandze tinongo tibe yimphuphu.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, make waWayde wafaka emafutsa epanini lekutfosa. Ngesikhatsi emafutsa asacala kushisa nekubila, wafaka emacatsa enkukhu emafutseni.</p> <p>'Ungangicobela ijinja?' acela, waniketa Wayde kwekucoba ijinja lesabuya engadzeni. Wayde wayicoba ngesikhatsi make wakhe acoba igalikhhi na-anyanisi.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi Wayde usita ngato tonkhe tintfo letifakwa esitjulweni, futsi sewulangatelela kudla! Seloku akati kutsi ekugcineni kutawufakwa ematamatisi epanini!</p>



Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Masinyane, inkhukhu bese ivutfwa. Sikhumba besibonakala sifohlotela futsi sinsundvu. Sisu saWayde sacala kwenta umsindvo. Make waWayde wabeka emacatsa enkhukhu epuletini. 'Sitawuphindze sikufake loku esitjulweni ekugcineni,' achaza.</p>	
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, make waWayde wafaka anyanisi negalikh epanini lelishisako. Wacela Wayde kutsi asebenzise ingcwembe kute agodvotise anyanisi nagalikh ndzawonye. Ngemuva kwemaminithi lambalwa, wafaka tinongo, ijinja kanye nemanti epanini. Likhishi lagcwala kakhulu liphunga lelimnandzi kunangaphambili. Umlomo waWayde wacala kuvuta ematse.</p>	
<p>Make waWayde wephula lipani esitofini wase utsela inhlanganisela yetinongo emshinini wekuhlanganisa. Ngemuva kwaloko wacela Wayde kutsi acinzetele inkinobho yemshini wekuhlanganisa kuze kube nenhlama leshubile ngaphakatsi.</p> <p>Make waWayde wabuyisela inkhukhu epanini. Wase ufaka inhlama lesuka emshinini wekuhlanganisa.</p> <p>'Sengilambe kakhulu!' kusho Wayde, akhotsa tindzebe takhe. 'Sengijakele kudla lesitjulo setfu lesimnandzi!'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe emamatasi njalo aba ngewekugcina yini kutsi afakwe esitjulweni, nobe make waWayde bekalindzele kutsi awafake ekugcineni?</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako make waWayde wavula sikotela semamatasi.</p> <p>'Ngekwani loku?' kubuta Wayde. 'Angiwatsandzi emamatasi! Ngeke sifake emamatasi esitjulweni!' Wayde amangele.</p> <p>Make waWayde wacala kuhleka. 'Wayde, bewuseloku usitsandza njalo sitjulo – futsi sitjulo njalo besiba nemamatasi,' asho. Wayde wabuka amangele njengobe make wakhe bekafaka emamatasi epanini.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani make waWayde ahleka indlela Wayde labemangele ngayo ngemamatasi? Mhlawumbe kungobe uyati kutsi njalo bebefaka emamatasi esitjulweni, kepha Wayde sewukutfole nyalo loku!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, make waWayde wavula sikotela selubisi lwekhukhunathi. 'Uyafuna yini kutsela loku?' abuta. Wayde watsela lubisi lwekhukhunathi ngekucophelela. Wabuka njengobe lokusamanti lokulubisi lolumhlophe kumbonyo emamatasi.</p> <p>'Kungako bengingati – akubonakali kufana nemamatasi nangabe sekusesitjulweni!' acabanga.</p>	<p>O! Wayde wabona kutsi lubisi lwekhukhunathi lufihla emamatasi – ngobe luwenta agucuke abe ngumbala lohluke ngalokuphelele!</p> <p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi akhona yini ematati kulokunye kudla Wayde lakutsandzako?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Make waWayde wambonya lipani ngesimbonyo wase unciphisa umlilo. 'Kufanele kubhadle sikhashana. Ngitokubita nangabe sekulungile,' asho.	
Ngesikhatsi Wayde enta umsebenti wakhe wesikolwa wasekhaya, sisu sakhe besenta umsindvo futsi umlomo wakhe sewuvuta ematse. 'Kepha sitjulo sinematamatisi! Ngitokwati kanjani kusidla? Angiwatsandzi ematamatisi!' Wayde acabanga, adidekile.	<b>Ngiyakuchumanisa</b> loku! Ngesikhatsi ngisemncane, bengicabanga kutsi angiwutsandzi anyanisi. Ngemuva kwaloko, ngatfolo kutsi make ufaka anyanisi lotfosiwe esitjulweni sami lengisitsandzako. <b>Ngadideka</b> ngekutsi kufanele ngichubeke yini ngisidle nobe cha – ngobe bengiciniseka kutsi angiwutsandzi anyanisi!
'Wayde, wota utonambitsa sitjulo!' kusho make wakhe ekugcineni, amniketa sitja. Wayde wetama kusinambitsa angenawo umdlandla. Kepha ngekushesha lapho sitjulo sifika elulwimini lwakhe, wagcwala injabulo. Besimnandzi kakhulu. 'Mhlawumbe angiwenyanyi kangako ematamatisi,' kusho Wayde, njengobe afobela ngekuphindzelela.	<b>Ngingakuchumanisa</b> loku! Ngancuma kuchubeka ngidle sitjulo ngobe besinambitseka kahle. Ngabona kutsi kungenteka kutsi umbono wami nga-anyanisi sewuntjintjile. Ngabona kutsi bekulungile kuntjintja umbono wami nga-anyanisi.

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Wayde wantjintja umcondvo wakhe ngani?	Wantjintja umcondvo wakhe ngekudla ematamatisi.
Ungakwenta yini <b>kuchumanisa</b> ? Kunini lapho wantjintja khona umcondvo wakho ngentfo letsite – njengobe nje kwenta Wayde?	<i>Ngantjintja umcondvo wami njengaWayde ngesikhatsi...</i>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ucabanga kutsi kungani make waWayde amcela kutsi amsite ngekupheka sitjulo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mhlawumbe kungobe bekafuna kusitwa ngekupheka.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe bekafuna Wayde ati tintfo letifakwa esitjulweni.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe kungobe Wayde bekatsandza kudla sitjulo, ngako wafuna kutsi ambonise indlela yekwenta sitjulo.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe kungobe bekacabanga kutsi Wayde angantjintja umcondvo wakhe ngematamatisi nakangati kutsi ayafakwa esitjulweni lasitsandzako.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe bekacabanga kutsi kutawuhlekisa nangabe Wayde angabona ematamatisi kutsi ayafakwa kulokunye kwekudla kwakhe lakutsandzako – ngisho nakuba bekangawatsandzi kuwadla!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - bilisa
  - ntjintja umcondvo wakho
  - umbono

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadze Siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibadze siyakhula	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>
Sibafishane sibotokoloshi	<i>Gobondzela ukhombe ngentasi kwemadvolu</i>
Wonkhe umuntfu uyakhula	.....
Kudla kahle kuyasikhulisa	<i>Enta ngatsi ufaka sadla emlonyeni</i>
Sibadze syakhula!	<i>Zuba uphakamise tandla ukhombe emoyeni</i>

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba...  
I connect to Ngiyachumana naWayde ngalesikhatsi...  
Lenzaba iyachumana nengcikitsi yetfu 'We Siyakhula futsi sintjintje' ngobe...  
Ngingenta luhlolo lwekutsi Ghosha uhlananiphile ngobe...  
Ngibona kusebenta ngekubambisana kulenzaba ngesikhatsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>dz</b>	<b>nhl</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>w</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>n</b>	<b>t</b>	<b>y</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/dz/** na **/nhl/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: **/dz/-/e/-/l/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = dzelela**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo **/dz/ nobe /nhl/**
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: **/m/-/a/-/k/-/e/ = make**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **dz, nhl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **lidziwo, ludzaka, dzimuka, dzelela, inhlanti, inhlalo, inhlitiyo, inhlebo, make, moba, libala, wena, umbala, ntanta**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

#### KUCOCA LOKUSENDZABENI

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomuhla batawukhuluma ngentfo labayitsandzako kulenzaba: Wayde wenta sitjulo
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngekwenta kuchumanisa nekutsi *Wayde wenta sitjulo*.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1–2 **yentfo labayitsandzako nekuchumanisa** njengekutsi: **Ngitsandze ngalesikhatsi** Wayde atsandze sitjulo ekugcineni. Ngingenta kuchumanisa kulenzaba, ngobe nami ngintjintje umbono wami ngekudla lengikutsandzako!
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzako** kulenzaba **nekwenta kuchumanisa** kulenzaba letsi *Wayde wenta sitjulo!*
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bente imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngumaphi emaphutsa lavamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*





The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 1**

**ITHEMU 4**

**Liviki**

**5**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Umlandvo**

**wetfu lophilako**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: a Kulandzelana kwetehlakalo letihehako ngemlandvo, titfombe letikhombisa kutsi umhlaba bewubukeka njani kudzala, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. sibonelo: cwaninga emaciniso lahehako ngemlandvo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 74 ne-75, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 76, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 77 kanye ne-78, Ase sente

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe semndeni wakho.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Indzaba yamkhulu wami
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Umlandvo wetfu lophilako
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
  - a Yini umlandvo?
  - b Yini loyatiko ngemlandvo wendeni wakho?
  - c Yini loyati ngemlandvo waseNingizimu Afrika?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - umlandvo
  - lesindlulile
  - sanyalo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngabe wati mlandvo wemndeni wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla uphindze kabili</i>
Ngabe wati imvelaphi yakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla kabili</i>
Mlandvo weftu ubalulekile	...
Mlandvo wentfu uligugu	....
Ngabe wati mlandvo wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a lidziwo
  - b ludzaka
  - c dzimuka
  - d dzelela
  - e inhlanti
  - f inhlalo
  - g inhlitiyo
  - h inhlebo
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Indzaba yamkhulu wami
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngemlandvo wemndeni wakho

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhlu netihloko

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Tintfo lengitatiko ngemlandvo wemndeni wami:**

1 ...

2 ...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhala **ngentfo labayatiko ngemlandvo wemndeni wabo.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lwekubhala.
- 3 Khombisa **sihloko** (*Tintfo lengitati ngemlandvo wemndeni wakitsi*). Chaza kutsi sihloko sistjela kutsi luhlu luyoba mayelana nani.
- 4 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawenta **luhlu**. Loku kuchaza kutsi sitawukhetsa tintfo letimbili lesitatiko ngemlandvo wemndeni wakitsi sitibhale phasi.
- 5 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi ngembono lonawo ngekugcwalisa luhlu lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngiyati kuytsi umndeni wami wasuka e-East London waya eJohannesburg. Ngiyati kutsi mkhulu wami bekawase Botswana.
- 7 **Khombisa** ngekudvweba sitfombe sakho, ucabange ngayonke intfo loyatiko usebentise **emagwebu ekucabanga**.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 9 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwekucala eluhlwini: Umndeni wami watfutsa e-East London.
- 10 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwesibili eluhlwini: **Mkhulu wami bekawase Botswana.**
- 11 **Shano emagama kancane njengelufudvu ubese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita**, like njenge magama ekubona nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 13 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani emagama mayelana nemlandvo wemndeni kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: hamba, hlala, khuluma, pheka, dlani, kholwa njll.

- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyatiko ngemlandvo wemndeni wakho?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo labayatiko ngemlandvo wemndeni wabo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngiyati kutsi ...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Tintfo lengitati ngemlandvo wemndeni wami:

1. Bomkhulu bami bachamuka eHebron

2. Umndeni wami uchamuka esiveni seBatswana.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/ndv/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/ndv/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **indvuna**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **indvuku, indvuna**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

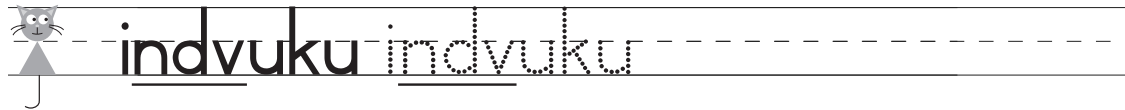
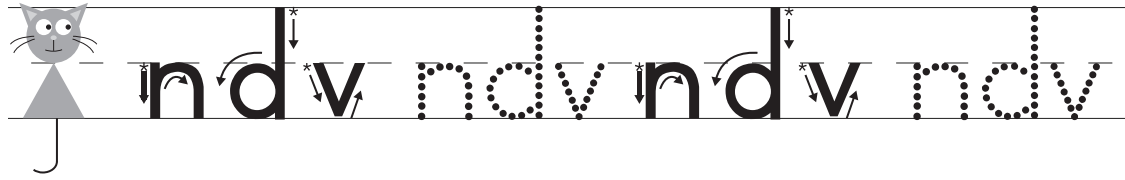
Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ndv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.



- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDISISA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b><u>Indzaba yamkhulu wami</u></b></p> <p>Libito lami ngingu-Aziz. Ngihlala eCape Flats, ummango loseemaphetselweni aseKapa. Kepha umndeni wakitsi bewungahlali lapha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Mkhulu wami wake wangicocela indzaba ngendlela lokwenteka ngayo kutsi umndeni wakitsi ugcine sewulapha.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi mkhulu wami asemncane, bekhala endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi yi-District Six, lesenkhabeni yeKapa. I-District Six kwake kwaba yindzawo lapho bantfu betinhlanga, tinkholo nemasiko lahlukene bebahlala khona ndzawonye.</p> <p>Kepha hulumende Welubandlululo bekangatsandzi kutsi bantfu betinhlobo letehlukene bahlale ndzawonye. Bebafuna kwehlukana bantfu ngeluhlanga lwabo. Futsi, ngobe i-District Six beyisenkhabeni yelidolobha lelikhulu, bebacabanga kutsi kufanele ibe ngeyebantfu labamhlophe kuphela.</p> <p>Nga-1966, hulumende wenta i-District Six yaba yindzawo 'Yalabamhlophe kuphela,' lokwenta kutsi bonkhe labanye bantfu baphocceleleke kutsi basuke kuyo. I-District Six cishe yabhidlitwa yonkhe.</p>	<p>Uhlala <b>kuphi</b> Aziz? O! <b>ngifundze</b> kutsi umndeni wakubo uhlala eCape Flats.</p>
	<p><b>Kungani</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz atfutsela eCape Flats? O! <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi bekungesiyo intsandvo yakhe – baphocwa kutsi basuke e-District Six.</p>
<p>Mkhulu wami wake ngalelinye lilanga wangitsatsa sayovakashela etindzaleni tase-District Six. 'Ngifuna kutsi ukhumbule lokwenteka lapho, kute utokwati kufundzisa bantfwana bakho ngalelinye lilanga. Akufanele siwukhohlwe umlandvo wetfu.' Asho.</p> <p>Kwekucala, mkhulu wami wangikhombisa i-De Villiers Street, lapho bekuhlala khona umndeni wakubo. 'Mkhulu wami bekangumtfungi lohamba phambili edolobheni! Sitolo sakhe sekutfunga besichumene nendlu yakitsi, ngako bekasebenta nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi – emini nobe ebusuku!' angitjela.</p>	<p><b>Yini</b> intfo yekucala mkhulu wa-Aziz lambonisa yona kuloluhambo lwabo? <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi kwekucala, wamkhombisa lapho bekuhlala khona umndeni wakubo.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Sahamba titaladi letimbalwa. 'Buka! Besilapha sikolwa lengaya kuso ngesikhatsi ngesingumntfwana lomncane – emaminithi lamabili nje kusuka ekhaya! Besivame kufundziswa kufundza, tibalo, kanye nawo onkhe emasiko etfu ebuSulumane lapha. Bengisitsandza lesikolwa! Ngesikhatsi siphocwa kutsi sitfutsele eCape Flats, besingekho sikolwa sebuSulumane – bekunesikolwa sebuKhristu kuphela. Bengiwakhumbula onkhe malanga emasiko lalandzelwako ebuSulumane' asho, abukeka adzabukile.</p>	<p><b>Bewuyini</b> umehluko ngesikolwa samkhulu wa-Aziz sase-District Six kanye nesase-Cape Flats? O, <b>ngifundze</b> kutsi esikolweni sakhe lesisha, bekangafundziswa ngemasiko lalandzelwako ebuSulumane njengobe bekwenteka esikolweni sakhe sase-District Six.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, wangikhombisa likhona lapho kwake kwaba nesitolo khona sekuhhula tinwele lesibitwa ngekutsi 'Star Hair Dressing'.</p> <p>'Make wami bekangitsatsa ngitohhula lapha tinwele! Umgundi wetinwele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekangipha liswidi lekutsi ngihlale ngathula,' asho amoyitela.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Sahamba sakhuphuka ngesitaladi. 'Lesitaladi besibitwa ngekutsi yi-Hanover Street,' asho. 'Bekusitaladi lesidze lesingumntjuntju labesinato tonkhe tinhlobo tetitolo! Futsi bekunebhasi lehamba ngesipolo labeyincamula phakatsi, itsatse bantfu ibayise lapho bafuna kuya khona!'</p>	<p><b>Bakuphi</b> nyalo bo-Aziz namkhulu wakhe? <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi bahamba ngesitaladi labesibitwa ngekutsi yi-Hanover Street, ngaphambi kwekutsi i-District Six ibhidlitwe!</p>
<p>Sachubeka nekuhamba. 'Umndeni wakitsi bewuvame kuta lapha utewuthandaza,' asho, akhomba lithempeli lelizala lelihle. Bekulithempeli lekucala e-District Six!</p>	<p>Bekathandaza <b>kuphi</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz? <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi bekathandaza ethempelini lekucala lelakhiwa e-District Six!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, wamkhombisa lapho kwakhe kwaba nelisingagoge lelincane.</p> <p>'Lapha bekubitwa ngekutsi yi-Constitution Street. Benginemngani lolijuda labevame kuthandaza lapha nemndeni wakubo,' achaza.</p>	<p>Umngani wamkhulu wa-Aziz bekathandaza <b>kuphi?</b> O! <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi umngani wakhe bekathandaza esinagogeni. <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi bekanebangani betinkholo letehlukile kutakhe.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, mkhulu wami wangikhombisa Lisontfo Lelizala lemaWeseli, nyalo leselingumsamo wase-District Six. 'Lapho kwake kwaba nemasontfo, emathempeli, kanye namasinagoge! Kepha lokunyenti kwako kwabhidlitwa ngesikhatsi siphocelwa kutsi sisuke lapha,' asho, abukeka adzabukile.</p>	<p><b>Yini</b> leyabhidlitwa? O! <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi emathempeli, emasinagoge kanye nemasontfo kwabhidlitwa!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ekupheleni kweluhambo, sahlala phasi eceleni kwenkhundla lenkhulu, lengenalutfo. 'Lapha bekuikhaya lebantfu labanyenti. Ngikhumbula kutsi bonkhe bantwana labeadlala esitaladini ndzawonye. Ngikhumbula bahlabeleli batilongela kuhlabelela emakhoneni etitaladi. Ngikhumbula imihlobiso lependiwe lemikhulu. Futsi ngikhumbula lilanga lokwefika ngalo emabhidozi atobhidlita konkhe,' washo, emehlo agcwele tinyembeti.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Aziz namkhulu wakhe bahlala enkhundleni lenkhulu, lengenalutfo? O! Ngicabanga kutsi kungobe tintfo letinyenti e-District Six tabhidlitwa.</p>
<p>Hulumende akawuniketi umndeni wakitsi indzawo e-District Six. Kunaloko babanikete imali. Kepha kute intfo leyobuyisa ummango mkhulu wami lalahlekelwa ngiwo nga-1966.</p> <p>Mkhulu wami utsi kufanele sisebente kute sigcine letinkhumbulo telusizi tikhona. Ngetsemba kutsi letinkhumbulo tisho kutsi abekho bantfu eNingizimu Afrika labayoke baphocelwe kutsi baphindze basuke etindzaweni tabo.</p>	<p>--</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Wake wahlala kuphi umndeni wakubo-Aziz?</p>	<p>Bake bahlala e-District Six eKapa.</p>
<p>Yini mkhulu wa-Aziz layikhumbulako ngemmango wakubo wase-District Six?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhumbula indlu yakubo lendzala labeyiku-De Villiers Street.</li> <li>• Ukhumbula sitolo sekutfunga samkhulu wakhe.</li> <li>• Ukhumbula sikolwa sakhe lesidzala, labesimfundzisa ngemasiko lalandzelwako ebuSulumane.</li> <li>• Ukhumbula i-Hanover Street.</li> <li>• Ukhumbula ibhasi labeyihamba ngesipolo lesiku-Hanover Street.</li> <li>• Ukhumbula onkhe emathempeli, emasinagoge nemasontfo.</li> <li>• Ukhumbula ummango wakubo lomdzala.</li> </ul>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani umndeni wakubo-Aziz nyalo sewuhlala e-Cape Flats?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe bona abasibobadzeshi kantsi umndeni wakubo waphocwa kutsi usuke e-District Six.</li> <li>• Ngobe i-District Six cishe seyabhidlitwa yonkhel</li> <li>• Ngobe hulumende akazange ababuyisele emhlabeni wabo.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

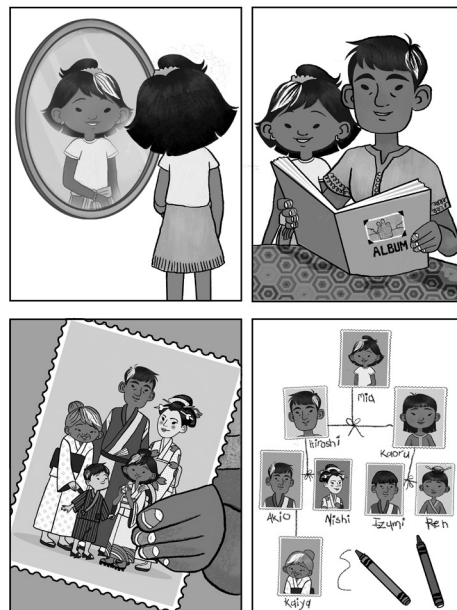
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - sitolo sekuhhula tinwele
  - ibhasi
  - lithempeli
  - lisinagoge

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngabe wati mlandvo wemndeni wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla uphindze kabili</i>
Ngabe wati imvelaphi yakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla kabili</i>
Mlandvo wetfu ubalulekile	...
Mlandvo wentfu uligugu	....
Ngabe wati mlandvo wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ngc/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ngc/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ingcebo**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **ingcebo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

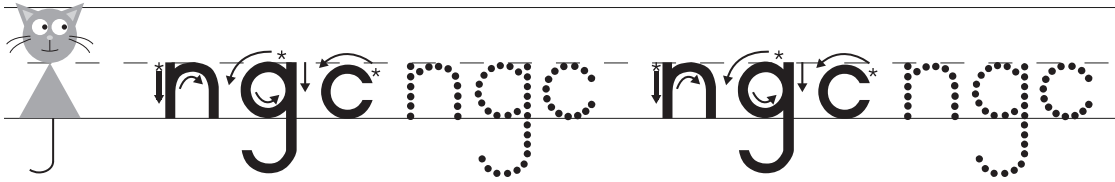


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ngc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngemlandvo wemndeni wakho

**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala luhlu netihloko

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Tintfo lengitatiko ngemlandvo wemndeni wami:**

1...

2...

**Imibuto lenginayo mayelana nemlandvo wemndeni wami:**

1 ...

2 ...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta emsebentini wabo wangeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlaka lolusha lekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**



- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho ngekugcwalisa tincenye letisha teluhlu lwekubhala, njengekutsi: lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani mkhulu wami weta eNingizimu Afrika.
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho njengekutsi: wena, ucabangani ngalombuto lona.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwekucala eluhlwini lwesibili: Kungani mkhulu wami bekachamuka eBotswana?
- 8 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwesibili eluhlwini lwesibili: Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani umndeni wami watfutsa e-East London.
- 9 **Shano emagama kancane njengelufudvu ubese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 10 **Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini.** Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, **kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.**

#### TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngemlandvo wendeni wakini?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bajike bakhulume ngemibono yabo kanye nemlingani wabo.**
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela imibuto yabo.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: Ngifuna kwati...
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

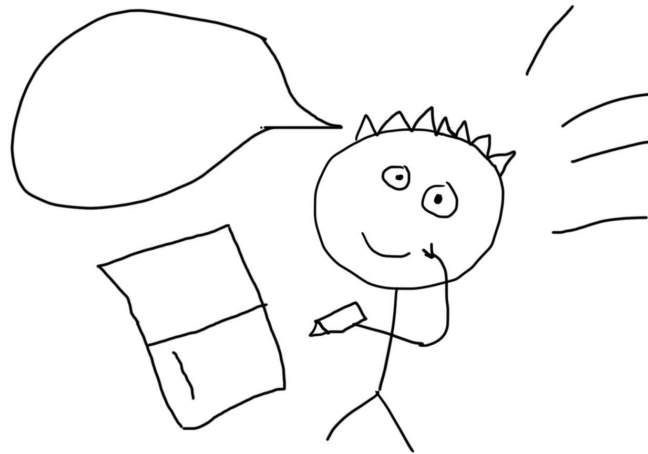
#### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

#### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

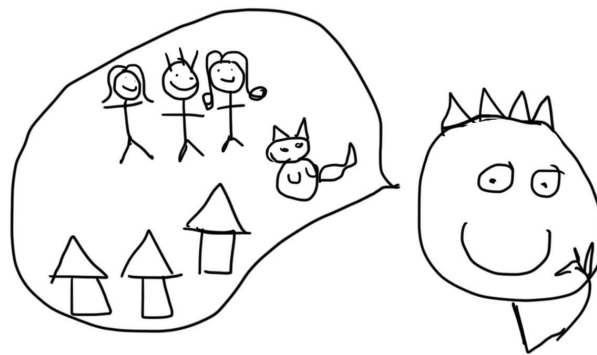
*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Tintfo lengitditi ngemlandvo wemndeni wami:

1. Bomkhulu bami bachamuka eHebron

2. Umndeni wami uchamuka esiveni seBatswana.



Imibuto lengindyo ngemlandvo wemndeni wami:

1. Bebabangaki bobhuti nabosesi babomkhulu bami?

2. Gogo wami bekachamuka kuphi?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuku**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/k/-/u/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /ndv/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /u/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /k/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /u/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indvuku**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /i/-/ndvu/-/ku/ = **indvuku**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **ingcebo**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuna**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /ndv/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /n/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama: **indvuna**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /i/-/ndvu/-/na/ = **indvuna**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **ingcebo**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Indzaba yamkhulu wami</b></p> <p>Libito lami ngingu-Aziz. Ngihlala eCape Flats, ummango losemaphetselweni aseKapa. Kepha umndeni wakitsi bewungahlali lapha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Mkhulu wami wake wangicocela indzaba ngendlela lokwenteka ngayo kutsi umndeni wakitsi ugcine sewulapha.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi mkhulu wami asemncane, bekahlala endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi yi-District Six, lesenkhabeni yeKapa. I-District Six kwake kwaba yinzawo lapho bantfu betinhlanga, tinkholo nemasiko lahlukene bebahlala khona ndzawonye.</p> <p>Kepha hulumende Welubandlululo bekangatsandzi kutsi bantfu betinhlalo letehlukene bahlale ndzawonye. Bebafuna kwehlukana bantfu ngeluhlanga lwabo. Futsi, ngobe i-District Six beyisenkhabeni yelidolobha lelikhulu, bebacabanga kutsi kufanele ibe ngeyebantfu labamhlophe kuphela.</p> <p>Nga-1966, hulumende wenta i-District Six yaba yinzawo 'Yalabamhlophe kuphela,' lokwenta kutsi bonkhe labanye bantfu baphoceleleke kutsi basuke kuyo. I-District Six cishe yabhidlitwa yonkhe.</p>	<p>Bekahlala <b>kuphi</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz ngaphambi kwekuba seCape Flats? <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi mkhulu wakhe wake wahlala endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi yi-District Six.</p>
<p>Mkhulu wami wake ngalelinye lilanga wangitsatsa sayovakashela etindzaleni tase-District Six. 'Ngifuna kutsi ukhumbule lokwenteka lapho, kute utokwati kufundzisa bantfwana bakho ngalelinye lilanga. Akufanele siwukhohlwe umlandvo wetfu.' Asho.</p> <p>Kwekucala, mkhulu wami wangikhombisa i-De Villiers Street, lapho bekuhlala khona umndeni wakubo. 'Mkhulu wami bekangumtfungi lohamba phambili edolobheni! Sitolo sakhe sekutfunga besichumene nendlu yakitsi, ngako bekasebenta nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi – emini nobe ebusuku!' angitjela.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz amtsatsa kute bayovakashela e-District Six? <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi kungobe ufuna Aziz afundze ngemlandvo wemndeni wakubo!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Sahamba titaladi letimbalwa. 'Buka! Besilapha sikolwa lengaya kuso ngesikhatsi ngesingumntfwana lomncane – emaminithi lamabili nje kusuka ekhaya! Besivame kufundziswa kufundza, tibalo, kanye nawo onkhe emasiko etfu ebuSulumane lapha. Bengisitsandza lesikolwa! Ngesikhatsi siphocwa kutsi sitfutsele eCape Flats, besingekho sikolwa sebuSulumane – bekunesikolwa sebuKhristu kuphela. Bengiwakhumbula onkhe malanga emasiko lalandzelwako ebuSulumane' asho, abukeka adzabukile.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz bekabonakala adzabukile? O, uyadzabuka ngesikhatsi akhumbula indlela sikolwa sakhe lesisha labesingamfundzisi ngayo ngemasiko lalandzelwako ebuSulumane lawatsandzako!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, wangikhombisa likhona lapho kwake kwaba nesitolo khona sekuhhula tinwele lesibitwa ngekutsi '<i>Star Hair Dressing</i>'.</p> <p>'Make wami bekangitsatsa ngitohhula lapha tinwele! Umgundi wetinwele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekangipha liswidi lekutsi ngihlale ngathula,' asho amoyitela.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Sahamba sakhuphuka ngesitaladi. 'Lesitaladi besibitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>Hanover Street</i>,' asho. 'Bekusitaladi lesidze lesingumntjuntju labesinato tonkhe tinhlobo tetitolo! Futsi bekunehasi lehamba ngesipolo labeyincamula phakatsi, itsatse bantfu ibayise lapho bafuna kuya khona!'</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz afuna kumkhombisa tintfo letinyenti letingasekho? <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi yingobe ufuna Aziz ati tonkhe tintfo labetitsandza ngemmango wase-<i>District Six</i>.</p>
<p>Sachubeka nekuhamba. 'Umndeni wakitsi bewuvame kuta lapha utewuthandaza,' asho, akhomba lithempeli lelidzala lelihle. Bekulithempeli lekucala e-<i>District Six</i>!</p>	<p>Ngati <b>kanjani</b> kutsi umndeni wa-Aziz ungemaSulumane? O! <b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi bekatsandza kufundza ngemasiko lalandzelwako ebuSulumane, futsi nyalo <b>sengifundze</b> kutsi umndeni wakubo bewuthandaza ethempelini.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, wamkhombisa lapho kwakhe kwaba nelisinagoge lelincane.</p> <p>'Lapha bekubitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>Constitution Street</i>. Benginemngani lolijuda labevame kuthandaza lapha nemndeni wakubo,' achaza.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, mkhulu wami wangikhombisa Lisontfo Lelidzala lemaWeseli, nyalo leselingumsamo wase-<i>District Six</i>. 'Lapho kwake kwaba nemasontfo, emathempeli, kanye namasinagoge! Kepha lokunyenti kwako kwabhidlitwa ngesikhatsi siphocelwa kutsi sisuke lapha,' asho, abukeka adzabukile.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz ativa adzabukile? <b>Ngifundze</b> kutsi takhiwo letinyenti tabhidlitwa. Ngicabanga kutsi utiva adzabukile ngemmango wakubo lowabhidlitwa.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ekupheleni kweluhambo, sahlala phasi eceleni kwenkhundla lenkhulu, lengenalutfo. 'Lapha bekulikhaya lebantfu labanyenti. Ngikhumbula kutsi bonkhe bantfwana labebadlala esitaladini ndzawonye. Ngikhumbula bahlabeleli batilolongela kuhlabela emakhoneni etitaladi. Ngikhumbula imihlobiso lependiwe lemikhulu. Futsi ngikhumbula lilanga lokwefika ngalo emabhidozi atobhidlita konkhe,' washo, emehlo agcwele tinyembeti.</p>	<p><b>Wativa</b> kanjani mkhulu wa-Aziz ekupheleni kweluhambo lwabo? Bekanetinyembeti emehlweni, ngakho <b>ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi wativa adzabuke kakhulu ngesikhatsi acabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo letabhidlitwa.</p>
<p>Hulumende akawuniketi umndeni wakitsi indzawo e-District Six. Kunaloko babanikete imali. Kepha kute intfo leyobuyisa ummango mkhulu wami lalahlekelwa ngiwo nga-1966.</p> <p>Mkhulu wami utsi kufanele sisebente kute sigcine letinkhumbulo telusizi tikhona. Ngetsemba kutsi letinkhumbulo tisho kutsi abekho bantfu eNingizimu Afrika labayoke baphocelelwe kutsi baphindze basuke etindzaweni tabo.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> mkhulu wa-Aziz afuna kucoca ngetinkhumbulo letinyenti kangaka letibuhlungu naye? O, <b>ngifundze</b> kutsi ufuna Aziz akhumbule, kute intfo lefanako ingaphindze futsi yenteke!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphehndvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Yini leyenteka e-District Six?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yaba yindzawo lokuvunyelwa bantfu labamhlophe kuphela kutsi bahlale kuyo.</li> <li>• Wonkhe umuntfu longesiye lomhlophe waphocwa kutsi asuke e-District Six.</li> <li>• I-District Six cishe seyabhihlitwa yonkhe.</li> </ul>
<p>Kungani mkhulu wa-Aziz ativa anekudzabuka ngalenzaba?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe ummango wakubo wabhidlitwa.</li> <li>• Ngobe ukhumbula ummango wakubo.</li> </ul>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphehndvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani mkhulu wa-Aziz amtsatsa wayomvakashisa e-District Six?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna kucocela Aziz ngato tonkhe tintfo latikhumbulako.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna kucocela Aziz ngemlandvo wemndeni wakubo.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna Aziz ahlale awukhumbula umlandvo wakubo.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekakhumbula ummango wakubo lomdzala.</li> <li>• Kungobe akafuni kutsi kuke kuphindze kwenteke intfo lefanako naleyo leyenteka!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kubhidlita
  - ibhidozi
  - inkhumbulo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngabe wati mlandvo wemndeni wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla uphindze kabili</i>
Ngabe wati imvelaphi yakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla kabili</i>
Mlandvo weftu ubalulekile	...
Mlandvo wentfu uligugu	....
Ngabe wati mlandvo wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla</i>

### KUCOCA NGENGEMHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba...  
Lenzaba isitjela ngemlandvo waseNingizimu Afrika ngobe...  
Lenzaba ingente ngativa...ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisisse kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>ndv</b>	<b>ngc</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>k</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>n</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>m</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**ndv**/ na /**ngc**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**i**/-/**ngc**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**o**/ = **ingcebo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**ndv**/ **nobe** /**ngc**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**m**/-/**a**/-/**k**/-/**e**/ = **make**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **ndv, ngc**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **indvuku, indvuna, ingcebo, make, moba, kama, neka, libala, umbala, imbobo, imbila, klamu**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

#### KUCOCA INDZABA NGEMLOMO

- 1 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawukhuluma ngentfo yinye labayifundze kulenzaba: Indzaba yamkhulu wami
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uniketa njani imisho 1–2 **yentfo loyifundzile kulenzaba**, njengekutsi Ngifundze kutsi kwake kwaba nesigodzi eCape Town lebesibitwa ngekutsi yi*District 6*.
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekeni.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakufundzile** endzabeni *Indzaba yamkhulu wami*
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bente imisho lephelele.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngumaphi emaphutsa lavamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*



**Libanga 1**

**ITHEMU 4**

**Liviki**

**6**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Umlandvo**

**wetfu lophilako**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: sitfombe sesitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana, sitfombe semndeni wakho, cela bafundzi kutsi baletsetitfombe temindeni yabo, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko, nasingabekisa: cwaninga emaciniso ngemlandvo waseNingizimu Afrika
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 79, Ase Sente

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 80, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 81 – 83, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sentfo loyatiko ngabokhokho wakho.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saDantago abambe sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Sitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Umlandvo wetfu lophilako
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko kudzimate kube kunyalo?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Ngutiphi tintfo Letisha lotifundzile ngemlandvo waseNingizimu Afrika?
  - b Yini longatsandza kuyati ngemlandvo waseNingizimu Afrika?
  - c Yini longatsandza kuyati ngemlandvo wemndeni wakini?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - bokhokho
  - sitfunywa
  - umlayeto
  - kutolika

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngabe wati mlandvo wemndeni wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla uphindze kabili</i>
Ngabe wati imvelaphi yakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla kabili</i>
Mlandvo weftu ubalulekile	...
Mlandvo wentfu uligugu	....
Ngabe wati mlandvo wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla</i>



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale: **gwedla**
  - a gwema
  - b ligwala
  - c ligwayi
  - d liwalagwala
  - e inyama
  - f inyoka
  - g nyuka
  - h nyelela
  - i nyonyoba
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Sitfunywa lesivela kunkulunkulu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.





## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhalela umuntfu lotsite lokufundzise ngemlandvo wakho likhadi lekubonga.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala likhadi lekubonga.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

Sawubona Babe,

Ngiyabonga ku...

Ngifundze...

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawubhalela umuntfu lotsite lobafundzise ngemlandvo wabo likhadi lekubonga.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batatentela likhadi labo. Tsatsa liphepha lelingenalutfo ukhombe baafundzi kutsi ligocwa njani likhadi emkhatsini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi phambili kwelikhadi, bafundzi batawudvweba sitfombe lesihle babhale lamagama: **Ngiyabonga**
- 4 **Dvweba mabhokisi lamabili ebhodini kukhombisa phambili naphakatsi kwelikhadi.**
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekudvweba ngaphambili kwelikhadi.
- 6 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 7 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebobo wakho, njengekutsi: I Ngifuna kubonga gogo wami ngekungitjela kutsi imphilo beyinjani kuye njengentfombatanyana lencane. Ngifundze kutsi ngalesikhatsi amncane, bebangenayo ibhasi yesikolo. Bekahamba ngetinyawo esikoleni.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Sawubona Gogo, ngiyabonga kungitjela nalesikhatse usesemncane. Ngifundze kutsi bewuhamba ngetinyawo esikoleni kunekutsi uhambe ngebhasi.
- 9 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngebantfu labanyenti bafundzi labangababhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: gogo, mkhulu, anti, malume.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela kutsi yini labayifundzile.

- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngiyabonga nge... / Ngifundze...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

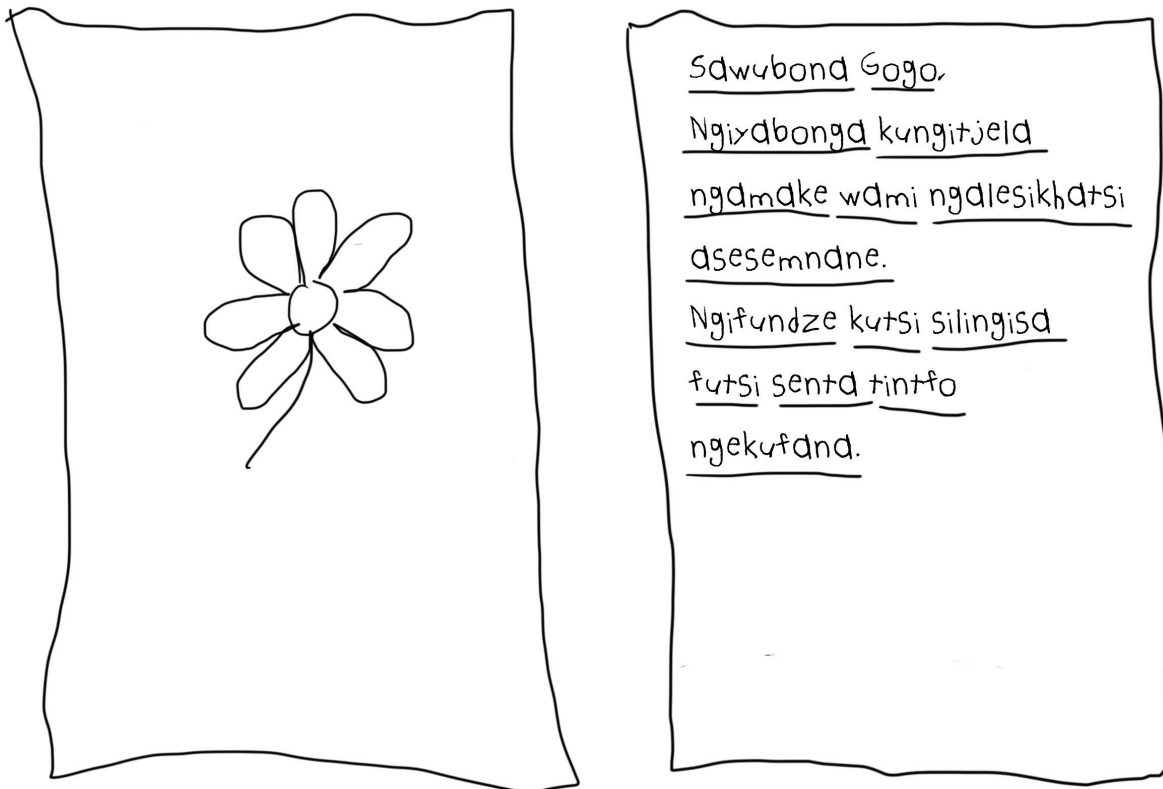
### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi emaphisi emaphepha langenalutfo.
- 2 ITjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce emaphepha abo emkhatsini njengikhadi.
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/nsw/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/nsw/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **inswephe**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **inswephe, inswelaboya**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

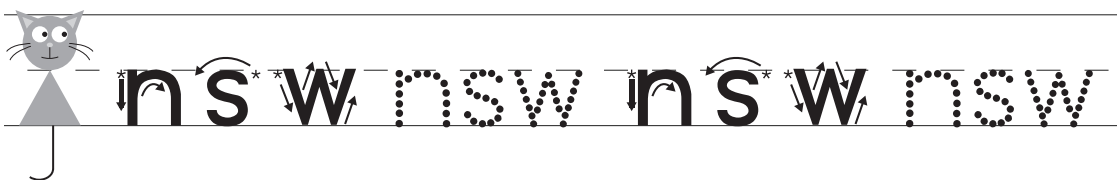


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **nsw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 inswephe inswephe

 inswelaboya inswelaboya

 Inswephe isemuva kakhulu.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Sitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu</b></p> <p>'Buka!' Ngabita gogo wami ngaleny intsbamba ngiphetse ngesandla sami sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana.</p>	--
<p>Gogo wamoyitela. 'Dantago, ngifuna kukucocela ngabokhokho betfu bemaNama,' asho, ngesikhatsi atsatsa ngesandla sakhe sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana.</p> <p>'Bebayincenye yelicembu lelikhulu lebantfu labebabitwa ngekutsi ngemaKhoisan, bantfu bemdzabu labebaphila kulelive – live nyalo leselibitwa ngekutsi yiNingizimu Afrika,' asho.</p> <p>'Bokhokho betfu bebakholelwa ekutseni sitfwalambita lesidla tilwanyana sitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu. Ngesikhatsi bokhokho betfu babona sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana lesinjengalesi, bebakholelwa kutsi kufanele sibe nemlayeto lobalulekile lovela kubonkulunkulu,' achaza.</p>	<p>Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b> nendzaba lesiyifundze evikini leliphelile. Kuto totimbili letindzaba, gogo/ mkhulu labaticocako bakhuluma ngetindzaba tasesikhatsini lesengcile.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngasibukisisa sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana labesisesandleni sagogo wami.</p> <p>'Nangabe bokhokho betfu babhekene nesimo lesimatima bese babona sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana sihleti etikwelitje nobe emhlabatsini, bebakhotsama bese babuta sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana umbuto wabo losuka etinhlityweni tabo,' asho, ngesikhatsi ayekela sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana elungcengcemeni lwelifasitelo.</p> <p>Ngacabanga ngabokhokho betfu bakhotsama, bachaza imiyaletu leletfwe ngulesilwanyana lesincane.</p>	<p><b>Bobabili</b> boDantago na-Aziz bafundza ngemilandvo yemindeni yabo kubogogo/ kubomkhulu babo. Ngicabanga kutsi bogogo/ bomkhulu bangasifundzisa lokunyenti ngekutsi imindeni yetfu ibuya kuphi.</p>
<p>'Luhlobo luni lwemiyaletu sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana lesiyiphatsako?' ngibuta gogo wami.</p> <p>'Sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana siphatsa imiyaletu leminyenti leyehlukene – kepha ngalokukhetsekile siphatsa imiyaletu lemayelana nemvula,' achaza. 'Bokhokho betfu bebangabona masinyane kutsi imvula itokuba khona yini nobe cha ngekutsi bamane babuke sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana.'</p>	<p>Kubonakala sengatsi boDantago na-Aziz banalokunyenti lokufanele bakwati ngetindzaba temindeni yabo.</p>
<p>'Ingabe natsi siyakholwa kutsi sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana siphatsa imiyaletu?' ngibuta. Ngakhotsama ngase ngibuta umbuto losuka enhlityweni yami kutsi ingabe imvula itokuna masinyane yini. Ngabukisisa sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana, ngitama kutfola kutsi imvula itokuna masinyane yini.</p> <p>'Angicabangi kutsi ngingakwati kufundza imiyaletu,' ngivuma.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Kulungile,' kusho gogo wami, 'njengobe wati, bantfu bakitsi banetindlela letehlukene tekukhuluma naNkulunkulu kanye nemadloti akitsi. Njengobe ukhula, utokwenta kukhetsa ngekutsi yini lekulungele wena. Nobe yini loyikholelwako, kufanele uyilalele ngekuophelela imiyaletu yako – futsi ngalesinye sikhatsi kungenteka ifike ngesitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana,' achaza.</p>	<p>Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b> – kuto totimbili tindzaba sibona kunetindlela letehlukene bantfu labathandaza ngato nalabagcina ngayo tinkholelo tabo.</p>
<p>'Yini labeyenteka kubokhokho betfu bemaNama?' Ngibuta gogo wami, ngetama kucabanga ngaloko labekwenteka.</p> <p>Wathula sikhashana. Bengibona kutsi bekacabanga ngalokujulile.</p>	<p>Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi imphilo yantjintja kuyo <b>yomibili</b> imindeni waDantago kanye na-Aziz. Sifundze ngaletinye tindzaba imphilo leyantjintja ngayo ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi kuto totimbili letindzaba.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
'Bokhokho betfu bemaNama bebakadze babatingeli nebacobongi. Lokusho kutsi inyama yabo bebayitfolo ngekutingela kantsi kudla kwabo bekubuya etihlahleni tesiganga. Kepha lamuhla, atisekho tinyamatane letitihambelako tekutingelwa. Umhlaba wabo watsatfwa kubo, ngako ngeke basaticobongela kudla. Bokhokho betfu baphatfwa ngetindlela letinyenti letehlukene letingenabulungiswa,' asho.	Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b> . Bobabili bokhokho ba-Aziz naDantago batsatselwa umhlaba wabo. Baphatfwa ngendlela lengenabo bulungiswa.
Ngacabanga ngabokhokho betfu baphetse silingi sebujoki kanye nebujoki babo, balandzela ngekucopehela tinyatselo temgankla (kudu). Ngacabanga ngabo bamba timphandze futsi bacobonga emagungumence kute badle. Ngacabanga ngebantfu labefika batokweba umhlaba wabo kubo.	Bobabili bo-Aziz naDantago kwadzingeka <b>bacabange</b> ngetincenye letitsite tetimphilo tabokhokho babo – ngobe umhlaba wabo wantjontjwa kubo.
'Dantago, ngifuna kutsi uhlale ukhumbula kutsi yini lebalulekile kitsi njengebantfu bemaNama. Uyati indlela leligugu ngayo imvelo kanye nemimango yetfu,' achubeka asho. 'Kungako ngikufundzisa yonkhe intfo lengiyatiko ngemasiko etfu. Kukitsi ke kugcina lamagugu aphila kute sihloniphe bokhokho betfu.'	Kubo <b>bobabili</b> bomkhulu/bogogo bebefuna kutsi bakhumbule bokhokho babo – futsi bangalokotsi bakhohlwe imilandvo yemindeneni.
Ngicabanga ngendlela gogo wami labati ligama kanye nemsebenti wesihlahla ngasinye sesiganga. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe lololwati bekalutfolo kubokhokho wakhe yini – kubaluleka lokukhetsekile labebakugcizelela ngemvelo.	--
Njengobe sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwane sihamba, ngacabanga kakhulu ngabokhokho bami, kanye netifundvo letinyenti letibalulekile lengingatifundza kubo.	Ngingabona kutsi nanobe emasiko kanye nelwati lwabokhokho baDantago sekwalahleka, kusenalokunyenti kakhulu lokudzingeka akufundze futsi akugcine kuphila.
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Yini Dantago layibonisa gogo wakhe?	Wabonisa gogo wakhe sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana.
Bekubobani bokhokho baDantago?	Bokhokho baDantago bekubantfu bemaNama, incenye yebantfu bemaKhoisan.
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Ucabanga kutsi kungani gogo waDantago amcocela ngabokhokho bakhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe ufuna Dantago ati ngemasiko abokhokho wakhe.</li> <li>• Kungobe kubalulekile ngaDantago kutsi ati ngemlandvo wemndeneni wakubo.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna Dantago ati tifundvo letibalulekile ngabokhokho wakhe.</li> <li>• Kungobe bekafuna Dantago asite ngekugcina emagugu abo aphila – awahloniphe.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

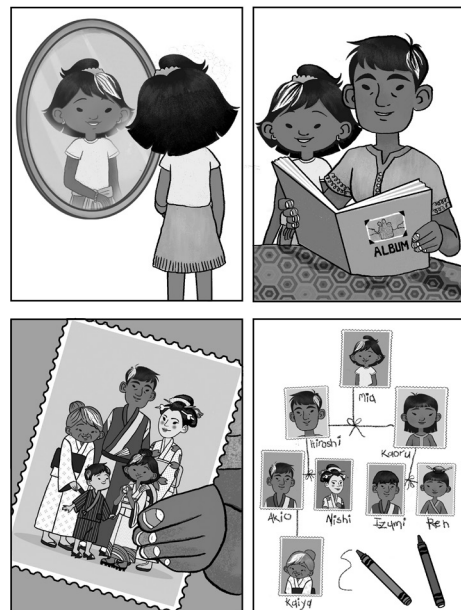
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kuhambahamba
  - imvelo
  - ligugu
  - lisiko

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Ngabe wati mlandvo wemndeni wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla uphindze kabili</i>
Ngabe wati imvelaphi yakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla kabili</i>
Mlandvo weftu ubalulekile	...
Mlandvo wentfu uligugu	....
Ngabe wati mlandvo wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

#### YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/nkw/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka-3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/nkw/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **inkwali**

#### YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **inkwali**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

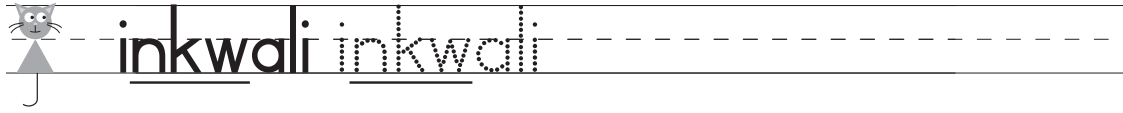
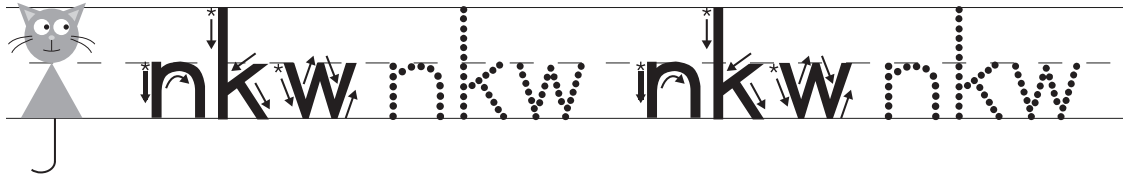


## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **nkw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhalela umutfu lotsite lokufundzise ngemlandvo wakini likhadi lekubonga.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala likhadi lekubonga.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sawubona...,

Ngiyabonga ku...

Ngifundze

Ngitiva...

Lokokutsandzako...,

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi bawungeta umusho ekhatsi kwelikhadi labo lange Msombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala kutebafundzi
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**

- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitiva nginekubonga kugogo wami. Ngitiva ngijabulile kwati lokunyenti ngemphilo yakhe.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngijabule kakhulu kutsi ungitjele ngemphilo yakho.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cabangani ngemagama lamayelana nemiva kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kujabula, kubonga, kukhululeka, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Utiva njani?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela kutsi bativa njani.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva....
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

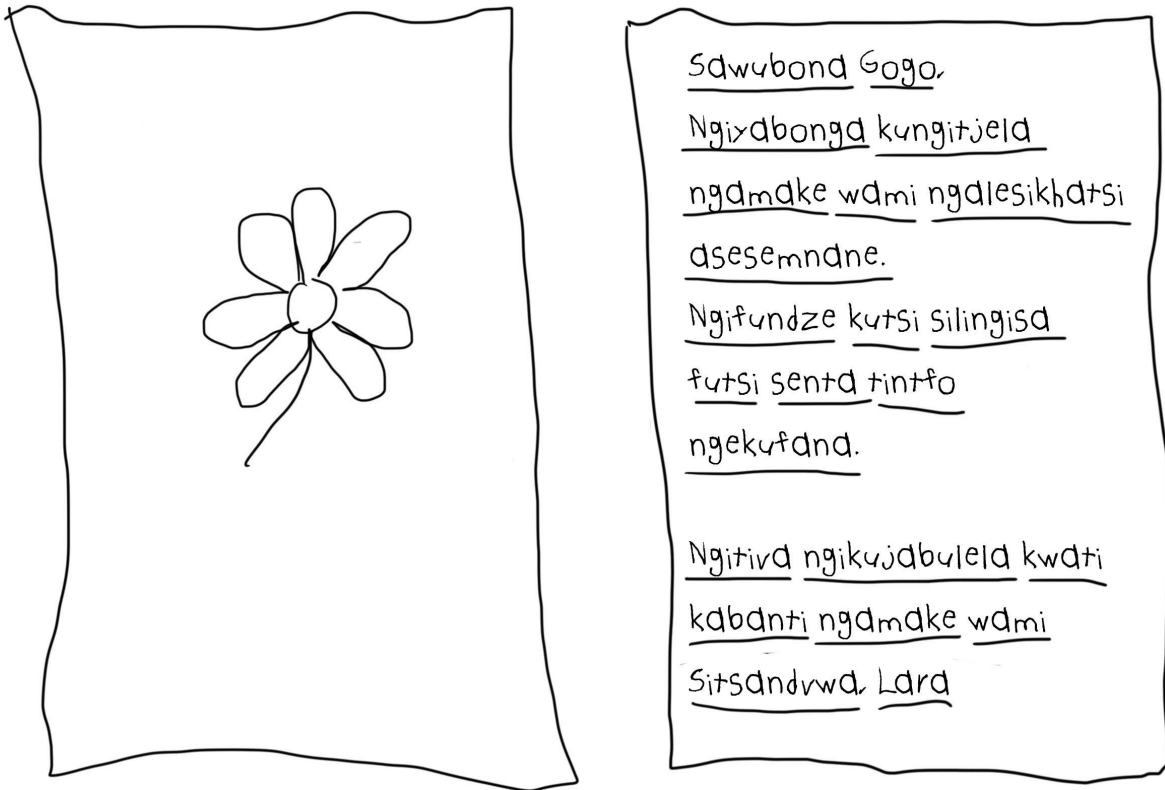
### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIBA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1** wanga**Lesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2** wanga**Lesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **inswephe**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /i/-/nsw/-/e/-/ph/-/e/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /i/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /nsw/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /e/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama: /ph/
- 8 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /e/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inswephe**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /i/-/nswe/-/phe/  
= **inswephe**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **inkwali**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **inswelaboya**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /nsw/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /l/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesihlanu weligama? /a/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitfupha weligama? /b/
- 9 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesikhombisa weligama? /o/
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesiphohlango weligama? /y/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /i/-/nsw/-/e/-  
/l/-/a/-/b/-/o/-/y/-/a/
- 13 Bhala ligama: **inswelaboya**
- 14 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /i/-/nswe/-/la/-/bo/-/ya/  
= **inswelaboya**
- 15 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **inkwali**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwesibili****EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ NGENTA TIPHETFO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Sitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu</b></p> <p>‘Buka!’ Ngabita gogo wami ngaleny int sambama ngiphetse ngesandla sami sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi kulenzaba gogo waDantago umfundzisa ngabokhokho babo bemaNama. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngubani lowafundzisa gogo waDantago ngabokhokho bakhe?</p>
<p>Gogo wamoyitela. ‘Dantago, ngifuna kukucocela ngabokhokho betfu bemaNama,’ asho, ngesikhatsi atsatsa ngesandla sakhe sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana. ‘Bebayincenye yelicembu lelikhulu lebantfu labebabitwa ngekutsi ngemaKhoisan, bantfu bemdzabu labebaphila kulelive – live nyalo leselibitwa ngekutsi yiNingizimu Afrika,’ asho.</p> <p>‘Bokhokho betfu bebakholelwa ekutseni sitfwalambita lesidla tilwanyana sitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu. Ngesikhatsi bokhokho betfu babona sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana lesinjengalesi, bebakholelwa kutsi kufanele sibe nemlayeto lobalulekile lovela kubonkulunkulu,’ achaza.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe gogo waDantago uyakukholelwa yini naye kutsi sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana sisitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu?</p>
<p>Ngasibukisisa sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana labesisesandleni sagogo wami.</p> <p>‘Nangabe bokhokho betfu babhekene nesimo lesimatima bese babona sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana sihleti etikwelitje nobe emhlabatsini, bebakhotsama bese babuta sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana umbuto wabo losuka etinhlityweni tabo,’ asho, ngesikhatsi ayekela sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana elungcengcemeni lwelifasitelo.</p> <p>Ngacabanga ngabokhokho betfu bakhotsama, bachaza imiyaletu leletfwe ngulesilwanyana lesincane.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi gogo waDantago wake wabuta yini sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyane umbuto losuka enhlityweni yakhe? Nekutsi ingabe make wagogo wakhe wake wasibuta yini imibuto? Ngiyatibuta kutsi seyinesikhatsi lesidze kangakanani lenkholelo ikhona?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Luhlobo luni lwemiyaletu sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana lesiyiphatsako?' ngibuta gogo wami.</p> <p>'Sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana siphatsa imiyaletu leminyenti leyehlukene – kepha ngalokukhetsekile siphatsa imiyaletu lemayelana nemvula,' achaza. 'Bokhokho betfu bebangabona masinyane kutsi imvula itokuba khona yini nobe cha ngekutsi bamane babuke sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana.'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe gogo waDantago uyakwati yini 'kufundza' imiyaletu yesitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana?</p>
<p>'Ingabe natsi siyakholwa kutsi sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana siphatsa imiyaletu?' ngibuta. Ngakhotsama ngase ngibuta umbuto losuka enhlityweni yami kutsi ingabe imvula itokuna masinyane yini. Ngabukisisa sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana, ngitama kutfole kutsi imvula itokuna masinyane yini.</p> <p>'Angicabangi kutsi ngingakwati kufundza imiyaletu,' ngivuma.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi Dantago utoyati yini indlela yekufundza imiyaletu yetitfwalambita letidla letinye tilwanyana, njengabokhokho bakhe?</p>
<p>'Kulungile,' kusho gogo wami, 'njengobe wati, bantfu bakitsi banetindlela letehlukene tekukhuluma naNkulunkulu kanye nemadloti akitsi. Njengobe ukhula, utokwenta kukhetsa ngekutsi yini lekulungele wena. Nobe yini loyikholelwako, kufanele uyilalele ngekucopehela imiyaletu yako – futsi ngalesinye sikhatsi kungenteka ifike ngesitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana,' achaza.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi gogo waDantago ufuna kutsi afundze ngetinkholelo tabokhokho wakhe – ngisho nanobe yena anetinkholelo letehlukile kubo.</p>
<p>'Yini labeyenteka kubokhokho betfu bemaNama?' Ngibuta gogo wami, ngetama kucabanga ngaloko labekwenteka.</p> <p>Wathula sikhashana. Bengibona kutsi bekacabanga ngalokujulile.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Bokhokho betfu bemaNama bebakadze babatingeli nebacobongi. Lokusho kutsi inyama yabo bebayitfole ngekutingela kantsi kudla kwabo bekubuya etihlahleni tesiganga. Kepha lamuhla, atisekho tinyamatane letitihambelako tekutingelwa. Umhlaba wabo watsatfwa kubo, ngako ngeke basaticobongela kudla. Bokhokho betfu baphatfwa ngetindlela letinyenti letehlukene letingenabulungiswa,' asho.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi letinye tetindlela tekuphila tabokhokho wabo nyalo setintjintjile – ngenca yekuphatfwa kabi labakutfole.</p>



<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)</b>
Ngacabanga ngabokhokho betfu baphetse silingi sebujoki kanye nebujoki babo, balandzela ngekurophelela tinyatselo temgankla (kudu). Ngacabanga ngabo bamba timphandze futsi bacobonga emagungumence kute badle. Ngacabanga ngebantfu labefika batokweba umhlaba wabo kubo.	<b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe umndeni waDantago bewutawuhlala kanjena yini kube umhlaba wabokhokho bakhe bewungazange untjontjwe?
‘Dantago, ngifuna kutsi uhlale ukhumbula kutsi yini lebalulekile kitsi njengebantfu bemaNama. Uyati indlela leligugu ngayo imvelo kanye nemimango yetfu,’ achubeka asho. ‘Kungako ngikufundzisa yonkhe intfo lengiyatiko ngemasiko etfu. Kukitsi ke kugcina lamagugu aphila kute sihloniphe bokhokho betfu.’	<b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi gogo waDantago bekafuna kutsi ati emasiko abokhokho wakhe – kute lamasiko atewuhlala aphile ngekuwacoca njengetindzaba.
Ngicabanga ngendlela gogo wami labati ligama kanye nemsebenti wesihlahla ngasinye sesiganga. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe lololwati bekalutfolela kubokhokho wakhe yini – kubaluleka lokukhetsekile labebakugcizelela ngemvelo.	<b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi gogo waDantago unelwati lolukhetsekile ngenca yesifundvo lasifundza kubokhokho bakhe.
Njengobe sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwane sihamba, ngacabanga kakhulu ngabokhokho bami, kanye netifundvo letinyenti letibalulekile lengingatfundza kubo.	<b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Dantago utawuba nelwati lolukhetsekile ngenca yabokhokho bakhe, nabo.
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Yini intfo leyodwa Dantago layifundza ngabokhokho bakhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wafundza kutsi bokhokho bakhe bebakholelwa kusitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana kutsi sisitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu.</li> <li>• Wafundza kutsi bokhokho wakhe bebakadze babatingeli nebacobongi.</li> <li>• Wafundza kutsi bokhokho bebayitsandza imvelo kanye nemimango yabo.</li> <li>• Njll.</li> </ul>
Yini intfo leyodwa loyatiko ngabokhokho bakho?	<i>Ngati kutsi...</i>
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
Kungani kubalulekile kwati ngemlandvo wemndeni wakini?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngobe singafundza tifundvo kubokhokho betfu.</li> <li>• Ngobe kubalulekile kuwagcina aphila emasiko esikhatsi lesengcile.</li> <li>• Ngobe ungasifundzisa kabanti ngatsi kanye naloko lesingiko.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - sitfunywa
  - sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana
  - kufundza sifundvo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngabe wati mlandvo wemndeni wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla uphindze kabili</i>
Ngabe wati imvelaphi yakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla kabili</i>
Mlandvo weftu ubalulekile	...
Mlandvo wentfu uligugu	....
Ngabe wati mlandvo wakho shaya tandla	<i>Shaya tandla</i>

### KUCOCA NGENBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba...  
Ngifundze...  
Ngicabanga kutsi Dantago utive...ngobe
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphehdvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

<b>nsw</b>	<b>nkw</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>ph</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>y</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>u</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**nsw**/ na /**nkw**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**i**/-/**nkw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**i**/ = **inkwali**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**nsw**/ **nobe** /**nkw**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**b**/-/**a**/ = **moba**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **nsw, nk**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **inswephe, inswelaboya, inkwali, moba, libala, umbala, imbobo, imbila**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

#### KUCOCA INDZABA NGEMLOMO

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomuhla batawukhuluma ngentfo labayifundzile kulenzaba: *Sitfunywa lesivela kuNkulunkulu*
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume **ngekuchumana** labangakwenta endzabeni yaleliviki leliphelile, *Indzaba yamkhulu wami*.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi indlela yekwenta imisho 1–2 **yentfo labayitsandzile nekuchumanisa** *Nenzaba yamkhulu wami* njengekutsi: **Ngifundze kutsi** : sitfwalambita lesidla letinye tilwanyana besisitfunywa lesivela kunkulunkulu. Ngingenta **kuchumanisa** kulenzaba ngobe kulenzaba yaleliviki leliphele bobabili bo-Aziz naDantago bafundza tintfo Letisha kubomkhulu/bogogo babo
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakufundzile** kulenzaba **nekwenta kuchumanisa** kulenzaba letsi *Indzaba yamkhulu wami!*
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bacedzele imisho.
- 7 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngumaphi maphutsa lavamile kubafundzi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba yabo nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
- 5 **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 1**

**ITHEMU 4**

**Liviki**

**7**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Isayensi**

**iyajabulisa**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota ngekucopehela.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: sitfombe semntfwana acala kugoma.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: cwaninga kutsi yini isayensi, netintfo lehlukene letentwa bososayensi, njll.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 84, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 85 kanye ne-86, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 88 kanye ne-89, Ase sente

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe mayelana nesikhatsi lowaya ngaso emtfolamphilo.



# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengaphambi yendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Umjovo wemgomo wekucala
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesinsha lesitsi: Isayensi iyajabulisa
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
  - a Yini isayensi?
  - b Bafundza ini bososayensi?
  - c Siyisebentisa njani isayensi onkhe malanga?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - isayensi
  - umjovo wemgomo
  - lucwaningo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kunentfo lebalulekile ngesayensi	<i>Enta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Isayensi iyajabulisa	<i>Moyiteka ukhombise kujabulela isayensi</i>
Kwenta lucwaningo kubalulekile	<i>Enta uphenya lokutsite</i>
Isayensi isifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Beka tandla emoyeni kuhle kwemuntfu lokhombisa tintfo letinyenti</i>
Ngiyayitsandza isayensi	<i>Tibambe sifuba kukhombisa lutsandvo</i>
Isayensi, isayensi isayensi.	.....



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a inswephe
  - b inswelaboya
  - c inkwali
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Umjovo wemgomo wekucala
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngetintfo temvelo longatsandza kwati kabanti ngato.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala sitfombe bese ubhala luhlu netihloko.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Nginelilukuluku lekwati nge...:**

1 ...

2 ...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi **batawucocisana ngetintfo temvelo labativa banelilukuluku lekwati ngato.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lwekubhala.
- 3 Khombisa **sihloko** (*Nginelilukuluku lekwati mayelana*). Chaza kutsi sihloko sisichazela kutsi luhlu lutawuba mayelana nani.
- 4 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitowenta luhlu. Loku kusho kutsi sitokhetsa tintfo letibili lesinelilukuluku lekutati bese sitibhala phasi.
- 5 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 6 Tjela bafundzi ngembono lonawo ngekugcwalisa luhlu lwekubhala, njengekutsi: Ngitiva nginelilukuluku lekwati nge lwandle. Ngitiva nginelilukuluku lekwati ikakhulukati ngemikhomo lephila elwandle.
- 7 **Khombisa** ngekudvweba sitfombe sakho, ucabange ngayonke intfo loyatiko usebentise **emagwebu ekucabanga.**
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 9 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwekucala eluhlwini: Nginelilukuluku lekwati ngelwandle.
- 10 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwesibili eluhlwini: Nginelilukuluku lekwati ngemkhomo.
- 11 **Shano emagama kancane njengelufudvu ubese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 12 **Sebentisa tinsita**, like njenge magama ekubona nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 13 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYAKO

- 1 Cocisanani ngetintfo bafundzi labanelilukulukulekwati ngato kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: titjalo, imvelo, sikhala, iMars, tilwane, kuntjintja kwesimo selitulu, njll.

- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lotiva unelilukulu lekwati ngayo?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 **Thela bafundzi kutsi bajike bacocisane imibono yabo nalomunye umfundzi.**
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo labativa banelilukuluku lekulati.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: nginelilukuluku leku...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba base babhala imibono yabo!

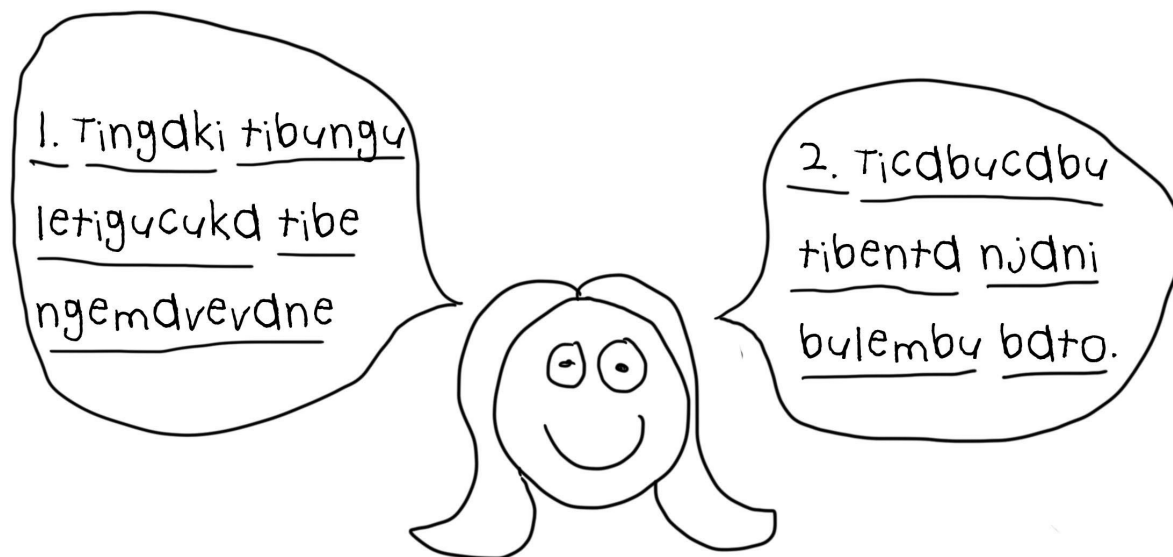
### KUBHALA

- 1 Banikete emaphepha langakabhalwa lutfo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce emaphepha emkhatsini njengelikhadi.
- 3 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 6 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 7 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi**. Loku kutawusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngifisa kwati kutsi:



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

## Lesibili



### Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

##### BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /kl/ /ns/ /lw/ /mp/ /nk/ /dv/ /dz/ /nhl/ /ndv/ /ngc/ /nsw/ /nkw/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucele bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

##### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.



Liklasi lami lihlobile.



Imphunga ibona umpungane.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwekucala****EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Umgomo wekucala</b></p> <p>Mhlawumbe uke wagoma ngaphambili, kepha wake wacabagna yini kutsi umgomo usebenta kanjani? Uyati kutsi yini leyentekako nangabe inyalitsi ingena emkhonweni wakho?</p> <p>Umangabe ugoma, sifo lesincane kakhulu siyajowwa emtimbeni wakho. Loku kusita umtimba wakho kutsi wakhe emathuluzi lowadzingako kute kutsi ulwe nalesosifo. Loku kusho kutsi angeke usitfole lesifo esikhatsini lesitako.</p>	--
<p>Lufala (<i>Smallpox</i>) sifo lesake sabulala tigidzi tebantfu emhlabeni wonkhe. Noko, sibonga indvodza lelibito layo kungu-Edward Jenner ngekutsi lesifo nyalo asisekho. Wasungula umgomo wekucala wekulwa nalesifo lesibulalako!</p>	<p>Ngingenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi Lufala belusifo lesimbi kakhulu!</p>
<p>Edward Jenner waphila eNgilandi eminyakeni lengetulu kwemakhulu lamabili lengcile. Edward wabona bantfu labanyenti emmangweni wakubo bagula futsi babulawa Lufala. Lesifo singahlasela nobe ngubani – labasha nobe labadzala, tinjinga nobe timphuya. Noko, wonkhe umuntfu bekati kutsi emantfomatane lasebenta endzaweni yelubisi – emantfomatane labesenga tinkhomo – cishe wona bekangake alutfole Lufala. Edward watibuta kutsi kungani.</p>	<p>Ake <b>sicabange</b> ngenkinga lekulenzaba: ngesikhatsi Edward Jenner asaphila, Lufala bekusifo lesibi kakhulu lesabulala bantfu labanyenti!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Edward wancuma kuyobuka lamantfombatane labesebenta endzaweni yelubisi. Wabona kutsi tinkhomo tinesifo lesifanako, lesibitwa ngekutsi yi-Cowpox. Lamantfombatane labesebenta endzaweni yelubisi bekagula ngenca yesifo se-Cowpox, kepha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekalulama. Ngemva kwaloko, bekangaba sekamelweni lelifanako nemuntfu loneLufala, kepha bekangeke abanjwe ngulesifo lesibulalako!</p> <p>Edward wabona kutsi i-Cowpox iyawavikela emantfombatane lasebenta endzaweni yelubisi. Wacabanga kutsi kuba ne-Cowpox ngiko lokusita imitimba yawo kutsi yakhe emathuluzi ekulwa neLufala. Kepha bekusadzingeka kutsi awuhlole lombono wakhe.</p>	<p>Edward wacabanga kutsi i-Cowpox ingaba sisombululo seLufala!</p>
<p>Edward watfola intfombatane labeyigula ine-Cowpox. Wabese utsatsa bovu lobusematfumbeni ayo. Edward wajova emkhonweni umfana loneminyaka lesiphohlongo ngalobovu. Libito lemfana bekunguJames. Edward bekafuna kubona kutsi lomjovo lomncane ungawusita yini umtimba waJames kutsi wakhe emathuluzi ekulwa neLufala.</p>	<p><b>Asicabange</b> ngesisombululo kulenzaba: Edward wacabanga kutsi kujova James nge-Cowpox kungumbono lokahle ngobe kungenteka kumvikele esifweni lesibulalako seLufala!</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko, Edward wafaka James lomncane labengenalo Lufala ekamelweni lelinebantfu labaneLufala. Walindzela kubona kutsi ingabe James utokutfolela yini kugula. Kepha, umbono wa-Edward bewuliciniso – incenye lencane ye-Cowpox yasita umtimba waJames kutsi wakhe emathuluzi ladzingekako ekulwa neLufala. James akazange agule!</p>	<p>Umbono wa-Edward wasebenta! <i>I-Cowpox</i> yavikela James ekubeni angangenwa Lufala, njengobe Edward bekacabange kanjalo.</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko Edward wati kutsi umbono wakhe bewukahle – kuba nesifo lesincane kakhulu kungasita umtimba wakho kutsi ukulungele kutsi ulwe nekutsi ukuvikele! Siyabonga ngemsebenti wa-Edward Jenner, nyalo sinemigomo yekusivikela etifweni letinyenti letibulalako!</p>	<p>Nyalo sinemigomo leyenta intfo lefanako nalena leyentiwa ngu-Edward. Ngenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi bantfu labanyenti bacabanga kutsi umbono wakhe waba muhle kakhulu!</p>



Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini leyasungulwa ngu-Edward Jenner?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wasungula umgomo wekucala.</li> <li>Wasungula umgomo weLufala.</li> </ul>
Edward Jenner wacabanga kutsi yini labeyivikela emantfombatane labesebenta endzaweni yelubisi kutsi angalutfoli Lufala?	Wacabanga kutsi <i>i-Cowpox</i> ngiyo labeyivikela emantfombatane labesebenta endzaweni yelubisi kutsi angalutfoli Lufala.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Edward Jenner ajova James nge- <i>Cowpox</i> ?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kungobe wabona kutsi emantfombatane labesebenta endzaweni yelubisi bekangalutfoli Lufala ngemva kwekuba ne-<i>Cowpox</i>.</li> <li>Kungobe bekafuna kubona kutsi <i>i-Cowpox</i> ingakwati yini kuvikela James ekubeni angalutfoli Lufala.</li> <li>Kungobe bekafuna kuhlola umbono wakhe.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- Gcwalisa i**Trekha yakho** kute ukhombise kutsi ngu**waphi emacembu lowalalele**, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - sifo
  - kujova
  - inalitsi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kunentfo lebalulekile ngesayensi	<i>Enta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Isayensi iyajabulisa	<i>Moyiteka ukhombise kujabulela isayensi</i>
Kwenta lucwaningo kubalulekile	<i>Enta uphenya lokutsite</i>
Isayensi isifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Beka tandla emoyeni kuhle kwemuntfu lokhombisa tintfo letinyenti</i>
Ngiyayitsandza isayensi	<i>Tibambe sifuba kukhombisa lutsandvo</i>
Isayensi, isayensi isayensi.	.....

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe loseenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambe tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:**

Emaminithi la 15

**Buyeketa imisindvo****BUYEKETA EMAGAMA**

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:**

emaminithi la 15

**Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho**

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.


 Insimu inabo klami lababi.


 Impunga ifuna kulwa nami.
**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngetintfo temvelo longatsandza kwati kabanti ngato.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala sitfombe bese ubhala luhlu netihloko.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Nginelilukuluku lekwati nge...**

1 ...

2 ...

**Nginembuto:**

1 ...

2 ...

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi bawungeta kumsebenti wabo wa Msombuluko.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla, bafundzi bawucabanga ngembutolabanawo ngetintfo letise nceyeni yekucala yeluhlu lwabo. Sibonelo, Ngibhale kutsi nginelilukuluku lekwati kabanti ngelwandle nemikhona, ngak-ke ngitawucabanga ngembuto lenginawo ngaloku loku!
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi ngembono lonawo ngekugcwalisa luhlu lwekubhala, njengekutsi: ngihlala ngibona emagagasi lamakhulu elwandle, kepha angati kutsi emagagasi abuyaphi. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani kube nemagagasi elwandle.
- 6 **Khombisa** ngekudvweba sitfombe ,njengekutsi ucabange ngalombuto.
- 7 Chaza kutsi namuhla utawubhala: **Dvweba umungca ngeligama ngalinye**.
- 8 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 9 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawubhala imibuto, ngako-ke kufanele igcine ngabomabuta!
- 10 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwekucala eluhlwini: **Kungani kube nemagagazi elwandle?**
- 11 **Khombisa** ngekugcwalisa luhlavu lwesibili eluhlwini: **Idlani imikhomo.?**
- 12 **Shano emagama kancane njengelufudvu ubese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko**.
- 13 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

**TICONDZISOLETIKHULUNYAKO**

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo mayelana netinfo letikwente wativa unelilukuku lekwati ngaloku?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 **Instruct learners to turn and talk to discuss their idea with a partner.**
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela imibuto yabo.
- 5 Kufanele babute imibuto yabo.
- 6 Chazela kutsi nyalo bafundzi batawudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

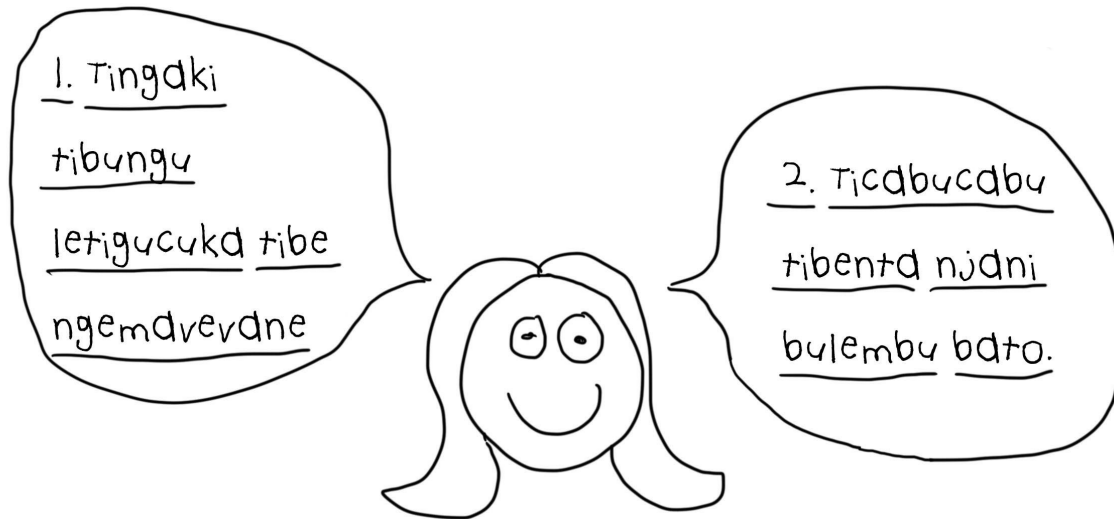
**KUBHALA**

- 1 **Nika bafundzi emakhadi abo.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavula ngekhatsi kwemakhadi abo. **Batawungeta kuloku!**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umusho.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

**JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA**

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapeniseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi.** Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nesihloko.*



Ngifisa kwati kutsi:



Imibuto lengindyo:



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **lwami; lwati**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwami**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: **/lw/-/a/-/m/-/i/**
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: **/lw/**
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: **/a/**
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: **/m/**
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/i/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwami**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: **/lwa/-/mi/ = lwami**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **lwati**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **inkeba; inkabi**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkeba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? **/i/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? **/nk/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? **/e/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? **/b/**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? **/a/**
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: **/i/-/nk/-/e/-/b/-/a/**
- 9 Bhala ligama: **inkeba**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: **/i/-/nke/-/ba/ = inkeba**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **inkabi**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Umgomo wekucala</b></p> <p>Mhlawumbe uke wagoma ngaphambili, kepha wake wacabagna yini kutsi umgomo usebenta kanjani? Uyati kutsi yini leyentekako nangabe inyalitsi ingena emkhonweni wakho?</p> <p>Umangabe ugoma, sifo lesincane kakhulu siyajowwa emtimbeni wakho. Loku kusita umtimba wakho kutsi wakhe emathuluzi lowadzingako kute kutsi ulwe nalesosifo. Loku kusho kutsi angeke usitfole lesifo esikhatsini lesitako.</p>	--
<p>Lufala (<i>Smallpox</i>) sifo lesake sabulala tigidzi tebantfu emhlabeni wonkhe. Noko, sibonga indvodza lelibito layo kungu-Edward Jenner ngekutsi lesifo nyalo asisekho. Wasungula umgomo wekucala wekulwa nalesifo lesibulalako!</p>	<p>Edward Jenner wacabanga indlela yekwenta umgomo ngaphambi kwanobe ngubani lomunye umuntfu! Ngingenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi kufanele kutsi abengumuntfu lohlakanihile!</p>
<p>Edward Jenner waphila eNgilandi eminyakeni lengetulu kwemakhulu lamabili lengcile. Edward wabona bantfu labanyenti emmangweni wakubo bagula futsi babulawa Lufala. Lesifo singahlasela nobe ngubani – labasha nobe labadzala, tinjinga nobe timphuya. Noko, wonkhe umuntfu bekati kutsi emantfomatane lasebenta endzaweni yelubisi – emantfomatane labesenga tinkhomo – cishe wona bekangake alutfole Lufala. Edward watibuta kutsi kungani.</p>	<p>Ngenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi Edward bekangumuntfu lonenshisekelo yekufuna kwati. Bekanenshisekelo yekufuna kwati kutsi kungani emantfomatane lasebenta endzaweni yelubisi bekangalutfole Lufala!</p>
<p>Edward wancuma kuyobuka lamantfomatane labesebenta endzaweni yelubisi. Wabona kutsi tinkhomo tinesifo lesifanako, lesibitwa ngekutsi yi-Cowpox. Lamantfomatane labesebenta endzaweni yelubisi bekagula ngenca yesifo se-Cowpox, kepha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekalulama. Ngemva kwaloko, bekangaba sekamelweni lelifanako nemuntfu loneLufala, kepha bekangeke abanjwe ngulesifo lesibulalako!</p> <p>Edward wabona kutsi i-Cowpox iyawavikela emantfomatane lasebenta endzaweni yelubisi. Wacabanga kutsi kuba ne-Cowpox ngiko lokusita imitimba yawo kutsi yakhe emathuluzi ekulwa neLufala. Kepha bekusadzingeka kutsi awuhlole lombono wakhe.</p>	<p>Edward bekanenshisekelo yekufuna kwati indlela langasebentisa ngayo i-Cowpox kute avikele bantfu kuteLufala.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Edward watfola intfombatane labeyigula ine-Cowpox. Wabese utsatsa bovu lobusematfumbeni ayo. Edward wajova emkhonweni umfana loneminyaka lesiphohlongo ngalobovu. Libito lemfana bekunguJames. Edward bekafuna kubona kutsi lomjovo lomncane ungawusita yini umtimba waJames kutsi wakhe emathuluzi ekulwa neLufala.	Edward labenenshisekelo yekufuna kwati kakhulu wajova umfana lomncane nge-Cowpox! Ngicabanga kutsi loku bekungumbono lonebungoti! Bekungenteka atselele James nge-Cowpox!
Ngemva kwaloko, Edward wafaka James lomncane labengenalo Lufala ekamelweni lelinebantfu labaneLufala. Walindzela kubona kutsi ingabe James utokutfola yini kugula. Kepha, umbono wa-Edward bewuliciniso – incenye lencane ye-Cowpox yasita umtimba waJames kutsi wakhe emathuluzi ladzingekekako ekulwa neLufala. James akazange agule!	Loku bekuphindze kube ngumbono lonebungoti! Cabanga kube bekungenjalo futsi James ngabe wangenwa Lufala! James ngabe wafa. Ngenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi kuba nenshisekelo yekufuna kwati kwa-Edward kwamenta wenta intfo lenebungoti lobukhulu!
Ngemva kwaloko Edward wati kutsi umbono wakhe bewukahle – kuba nesifo lesincane kakhulu kungasita umtimba wakho kutsi ukulungele kutsi ulwe nekutsi ukuvikele! Siyabonga ngemsebenti wa-Edward Jenner, nyalo sinemigomo yekusivikela etifweni letinyenti letibulalako!	Lokwentiwa ngu-Edward bekunebungoti! Kepha ekugcineni, kuba nenshisekelo yekufuna kwati kwakhe kwavikela tigidzi ngetigidzi tebantfu. Ngenta <b>kucabangela</b> kutsi kutsatsa kwakhe sinyatselo lesinebungoti kwaba nemiphumela lemhle! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ucabangani wena?
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Yini inkinga Edward labefuna kuyisombulula?	Bekafuna kuvimbela bantfu ekubeni bangatfoli kuguliswa Lufala.
Ngusiphi sisombulolu lasihlola?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wahloa ngekutsi ajove James nge-Cowpox.</li> <li>• Wahloa kutsi James utalutfola yini Lufala ngemva kwekujovwa nge-Cowpox.</li> </ul>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Ungakwenta yini kucabangela? Yini loyicabangako ngesincumo sa-Edward sekubeka James ekamelweni lelinebantfu labaneLufala?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngicabanga kutsi bekungumbono lomuhle ngobe...</li> <li>• Ngicabanga kutsi bekungumbono lomubi ngobe...</li> </ul>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

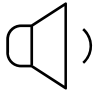
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - ingoti
  - ingoti
  - masotja emtimba
  - kungatseleleki

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kunentfo lebalulekile ngesayensi	<i>Enta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Isayensi iyajabulisa	<i>Moyiteka ukhombise kujabulela isayensi</i>
Kwenta lucwaningo kubalulekile	<i>Enta uphenya lokutsite</i>
Isayensi isifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Beka tandla emoyeni kuhle kwemuntfu lokhombisa tintfo letinyenti</i>
Ngiyayitsandza isayensi	<i>Tibambe sifuba kukhombisa lutsandvo</i>
Isayensi, isayensi isayensi.	.....

### KUCOCA NGEMHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba...  
Ngicabanga kutsi Edward Jenner beka...ngobe...  
Lenzaba iyachumana nengcikitsi “ iSayensi iyajabusa’ ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite labelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana imibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

<b>kl</b>	<b>ns</b>	<b>lw</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>mp</b>	<b>nk</b>	<b>dv</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>p</b>
<b>dz</b>	<b>nhl</b>	<b>ndv</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>h</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>ngc</b>	<b>nsw</b>	<b>nkw</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>s</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

#### KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawukhuluma ngentfo yinye labayifundze kulenzaba: Umjovo wemgomo wekucala
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uniketa njani imisho 1–2 **yentfo loyifundzile kulenzaba**, njengekutsi Ngifundze kutsi kwake kwaba nesifo lesingumbulalave lesasibitwa ngekutsi incubulujwane (Smallpox).
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini Lenkhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bese bacabanga ngekutsi kwentekeni.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abacabange ngaloku **labakufundzile** endzabeni *Umjovo wemgomo wekucala*.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2–3 kutsi **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi kutsi bente imisho lephelele.
- 6 Chaza bese ulungisa noma ngumaphi emaphutsa lavamile kubafundzi.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** futsi babelane indzaba **yabo** nalomunye umfundzi. (*Akufanele basho loko losekushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube yimibono yemafundzi ngekwabo!*)



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawulanganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*





The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

# **Libanga 1 ITHEMU 4 Liviviki**

# **8**

## **SIHLOKO: Isayensi iyajabulisa**



## Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeke, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tabososayensi labahlukile.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. sibonelo: cwanina imisebenti lehlukile kusayensi.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi ticwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti Lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 90 ne-91, Asente

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 92 kanye ne-93, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 94, Asifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sakho njenga sosayensi. Nguluphi luhlobo lwesayensi longatsandza kulwenta?

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saMogau akukhaphethi, afundza ngemva kwesikolwa lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Lucwaningo lwaLimani
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Isayensi iyajabulisa
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama lenesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini leniyifundzile ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
  - a Ngutiphi tintfo Letisha lotatiko ngesayensi?
  - b Ingasisita kanjani isayensi?
  - c Nguluphi luhlobo lwesayensi locabanga kutsi luyaheha?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Shano)
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - uyaphila
  - kufa
  - kusindza

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kunentfo lebalulekile ngesayensi	<i>Enta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Isayensi iyajabulisa	<i>Moyiteka ukhombise kujabulela isayensi</i>
Kwenta lucwaningo kubalulekile	<i>Enta uphenya lokutsite</i>
Isayensi isifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Beka tandla emoyeni kuhle kwemuntfu lokhombisa tintfo letinyenti</i>
Ngiyayitsandza isayensi	<i>Tibambe sifuba kukhombisa lutsandvo</i>
Isayensi, isayensi isayensi.	.....



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
  - a liklasi
  - b insila
  - c lwami
  - d imphunga
  - e inkeba
  - f dzimuka
  - g inhlalo
  - h indvuna
  - i inswephe
  - j inhlanti
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: CAGELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba letsi: Lucwaningo lwaLimani
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngedatha loyitfolile.

**UMSEBENTI:** Tfola idatha bese ubhala ngayo.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:** n/a

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawucabanga ngembuto labafuna kuwubuta bafundzi labafundza Kanye nabo.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawenta lucwaningo. Kutawudzingeka kutsi babhale umbuto lonetimphendvulo letibili nobe tintsatfu leti bangani babo batewukhetsa kuto. lapho-ke, batawudzinga kutsi babute umbuto wabo kutebafundzi babese barekhoda idatha.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nembhalo wakho, njengekutsi: ngifuna kwati kutsi ingabe bangani bami batsandza kufundza nobe tibalo kancono. Ngitawubuta sifundvo sabo labasittsandza kakhulu futsi ngibanike kufundza netibalo labangakhetsa kuko.
- 5 **Bakhombise** ngekudvweba lucwaningo nembuto longenhla bese timphendvulo tikhetfwa entasi. Ngusiphi sifundvo lositsandzako?

<u>Kufundza</u>	<u>Tibalo</u>

- 6 Chaza umbuto lotowubuta. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, njengekutsi: Ngusiphi sifundvo lositsandzako?
- 7 Chaza tincumo temphendvulo: kufundza nobe tibalo
- 8 Khombisa kutsi uyitfola njani idatha uma usebentisa lolucwaningo. Buta bafundzi 3–4 umbuto, ubese urekhoda timphendvulo usebentise emathali ngekhatsi kwalolucwaningo.
- 9 Sula sibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Cabangani imibuto lehlukene Kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njengekutsi: Nguyiphi inhlobo yesitselo lositsandzako? Uya njani esikoleni? Bangaki bomnakenu? Njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngiwuphi umbuto lofuna kuwubuta umngani wakho?
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bajike bakhulume bacocisane nalomunye umfundzi.**
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bafundzi batokutjela umbuto wabo.
- 7 Kufanele babute umbuto wabo bese bachaza imphendvulo labayikhetsile.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi liphepha lelingenalutfo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umbuto wabo etulu nemphendvulo yabo phasi njengobe wentile.
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tingcoco letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 5 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### KUCOCA IDATHA

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahamba hambe egumbini bese babuta lokungenani 5 labanye bafundzi umbuto wabo.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele basebentise emathali kute barekhode idatha ephepheni labo.
- 3 **Chaza kutsi sitawusebentisa idatha emsebentini wetfu wanga Lwesitsatfu.**

<u>Ngiwuphi umdlalo lowudzandzako</u>	
<u>Ibhold yetinydwo</u>	<u>Ibhold yetandla</u>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

## Lesibili



### Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

##### BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /kl/ /ns/ /lw/ /mp/ /nk/ /dv/ /dz/ /nhl/ /ndv/ /ngc/ /nsw/ /nkw/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo.
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini.
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini.
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

##### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

#### Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Inkhosikati ibona inkhomo.

 Ludzaka lekubumba ludziwo.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza Kwekucala****EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA TIPHETFO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Lucwaningo lwaLimani</b></p> <p>Malume waLimani wamupha i-orchid lenhle ngelusuku lwakhe lwekutsalwa. 'Sinakekele lesitjalo!' atjela Limani. Limani wabeka i-orchid etafuleni leliseceleni kwembhedze wakhe.</p>	--
<p>Kepha ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa, sitjalo safa.</p> <p>Limani wakhapha sitjalo wase usibonisa batali bakhe. 'Angicondzi – bengicabanga kutsi ngente intfo lenhle kanye nekuba neluvelo kusitjalo sami,' asho. 'Yini leyentekile kuso?'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani sitjalo saLimani safa? Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe besinako konkhe yini lokudzingekako kute siphile?</p>
<p>Make waLimani wahleka. 'O Limani! Ngiyacolisa – bengicabanga kutsi uyayati indlela yokunakekela titjalo. Kuliphutsa letfu – bekufanele sikufundzise ngaloko lokudzingwa titjalo kute tiphile! Titjalo tintfo letiphilako njengami kanye nawe. Tonkhe tidzinga tintfo letifanako naletso lesitidzingako kute siphile!'</p> <p>'Bengingati kutsi titjalo titintfo letiphilako!' kusho Limani, amangele. 'Ingabe loko kusho kutsi titjalo tiphefumula umoya, njengatsi?'</p> <p>'Yebo, kunjalo,' kusho make waLimani. 'Titjalo tiphefumula umoya – njengatsi.'</p> <p>'Nangabe kunjalo ngicabanga kutsi i-orchid yami beyinawo umoya kute iphefumule.' Kusho Limani.</p> <p>'Yebo, kepha titjalo tidzinga nemanti kute tiphile – njengatsi. Tonkhe tintfo letiphilako tiyawadzinga emanti. Ingabe uyinisele i-orchid yakho?' make waLimani ambuta.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Limani akazange asinike sitjalo sakhe yonkhe intfo lesiyidzingako, ngenca yekutsi bekangenalo lwati loludzingekako lwekunakekela kahle sitjalo sakhe!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Limani wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Beningati kutsi titjalo tidzinga emanti! Loku kusho kutsi i-orchid yami beseyome kakhulu!'</p> <p>'Kutsiwani ngekudla? Sidzinga kudla kute siphile, akunjalo? Titjalo tona yini letiyidlako?' kubuta Limani alangatelela kwati.</p> <p>'Phela, ngiloko lokwenta titjalo tidzinge kukhanya kwelilanga. Tigucula kukhanya kwelilanga tikwente kube kudla kwato! Ucabanga kutsi i-orchid yakho beyinako kukhanya kwelilanga lokwenele kutsi itentele kudla kwayo?' kubuta make waLimani.</p> <p>Limani wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Cha, bekumnyama kakhulu ekamelweni lami.'</p> <p>'Futsi titjalo tidzinga emavithamini kanye netondlamtimba, letititfoli emhlabatsini. Ngicabanga kutsi i-orchid yakho beyinawo umhlaba, kepha ingenako kukhanya lokwanele – ngako kungenteka kutsi beyilambe kakhulu!' kwengeta make waLimani.</p>	
<p>'Nginembono,' kusho make waLimani, apheise lithileyi letitfombo kanye nemabodwe lamancane ngekhatshi. 'Ake sibone kutsi kwentekani nangabe sitjalo singenawo umoya, emanti, kukhanya kwelilanga, nobe umhlabatsi!' asho.</p> <p>Limani nebatali bakhe benta lucwaningo lwesayensi elungcengcemeni lwelifasitelo laLimani.</p>	<p>O! Ngingenta <b>kuchumanisa</b> nendzaba lesiyifundze evikini leliphelile. Edward Jenner naye wenta lucwaningo. Bantfu benta lucwaningo kute bahlole imibono nekutsi batfole lwati lolusha.</p>
<p>'Asifake lesinye sitjalo esikhwameni sepulasitiki. Ngemuva kwaloko sitobona kutsi yini leyentekako nangabe sitjalo singenawo umoya.' Kusho make waLimani.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi Edward wenta lucwaningo kute abone kutsi umjovo wemgomo wakhe utosebenta yini. Nyalo, Limani wenta lucwaningo kute abone kutsi yini leyentekako nangabe sitjalo singatitfoli tintfo letehlukene lesitidzingako – letinjengemoya!</p>
<p>Make waLimani wasusa inhlabatsi kulesinye sitfombo wase usibeka ebhodweni lelingenalutfo. 'Loku kutosibonisa kutsi yini leyentekako nangabe sitjalo singenayo inhlabatsi!' asho.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi yini letokwenteka nangabe sitjalo singenayo inhlabatsi, kepha sinekukhanya kwelilanga, emanti, kanye nomoya? Angikaze ngibone sitjalo sikhula ngaphandle kwenhlabatsi ngaphambili.</p>
<p>'Kufanele sibone kutsi yini letokwenteka nangabe sitjalo singenako kukhanya kwelilanga!' kusho Limani. Ngemuva kwaloko, wagijimela ekhishini wase ubuya nesikhwama seliphepha lesinsundvu. 'Nyalo ngeke sitfole kukhanya lokubuya elangeni – futsi ngeke sibe nako kudla lesitokudla,' asho, abeka sikhwama seliphepha ngetulu kwalesinye setitfombo.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi sitjalo sitokwati yini kuphila ngaphandle kwekukhanya kwelilanga nakuba seloku siwatfoli emanti, umoya kanye netondlamtimba letibuya enhlabatsini?</p>

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)</b>
<p>'Khona-ke, lesi ngeke sibenawo emanti,' kusho make waLimani.</p> <p>'Ekugcineni, sidzinga lesinye sitjalo lesitotfolo tonkhe tintfo letidzingekeko – umoya, kukhaya kwelilanga, inhlabatsi, kanye nemanti. Ngaleyo ndlela singacatsanisa titjalo letingatfoli yonkhe intfo letiyidzingekeko kanye nesitjalo lesitfolo konkhe lokudzingekeko!' kusho make waLimani.</p> <p>Limani wafaka emalebula esitjalweni ngasinye.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi sitjalo lesitfolo yonkhe intfo sitophila kahle. Limani utokwati kucatsanisa titjalo letingatfoli yonkhe intfo kanye nesitjalo lesiphile kahle. Utokwati kubona kutsi tehlukene kanjani!</p>
<p>'Kuba ngusosayensi kusho kubuka nekurekhoda,' kusho make waLimani, amniketa libhuku lekubhalela lelincane. 'Lena yijenali lebalulekile yekubuka nekurekhoda lokubonako!'</p> <p>Make waLimani wamsita kutsi ente ijenali.</p> <p>'Lamuhla, kufanele sicombelele loko lesicabanga kutsi kutokwenteka esitjalweni ngasinye. Loku kusho kutsi kufanele usebentise loko lokwatiko ngetitjalo kute ucombelele kahle!' kusho make waLimani.</p>	--
<p>Limani wacala kudweba, acabanga ngaloko lokutokwenteka kutitfombo takhe letincane.</p>	<p>Limani besafundze lokunyenti ngetitjalo lamuhla. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kutoba yini kucombelele kwakhe?</p>
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
<p>Yini leyenteka kute-<i>orchid</i> yaLimani layinikwa ngumalume wakhe?</p>	<p>I-<i>orchid</i> layinikwa ngumalume wakhe yafa.</p>
<p>Yini ledzingwa titjalo kute tikhule?</p>	<p>Titjalo tidzinga umoya, kukhanya kwelilanga, emanti, kanye nenhlabatsi kute tikhule.</p>
<b>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</b>
<p>Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka ngelucwaningo lwesayensi lwaLimani? Kungani?</p>	<p><i>Ngicabanga... ngobe...</i></p>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini LeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - umhlabatsi
  - takhamtimba
  - emavithamini
  - idatha

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Kunentfo lebalulekile ngesayensi	<i>Enta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Isayensi iyajabulisa	<i>Moyiteka ukhombise kujabulela isayensi</i>
Kwenta lucwaningo kubalulekile	<i>Enta uphenya lokutsite</i>
Isayensi isifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Beka tandla emoyeni kuhle kwemuntfu lokhombisa tintfo letinyenti</i>
Ngiyayitsandza isayensi	<i>Tibambe sifuba kukhombisa lutsandvo</i>
Isayensi, isayensi isayensi.	.....

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

### Buyeketa imisindvo

#### BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

### Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.



Inkhomo idvunga emanti.



Fana uyadzelela ulalela inhlebo.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngedatha loyitfolile.

**UMSEBENTI:** Tfola idatha bese ubhala ngayo.

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:**

**Idatha yami ikhombise kutsi...**

**Ngifundze kutsi...**

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla, bafundzi batawungeta kubhala ngedatha labayitsetse ngemsombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lolusha lwekubhala.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngifundze kutsi bafundzi labanyenti klasini lami batsandza kufundza kunetibalo. Nami ngitsandza kufundza kakhulu kunetibalo, ngako-ke angimangali.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** njengekutsi: Idatha yami ikhombisa kutsi kutsi kufundza kudvume kakhulu kunetibalo. Ngifundze kutsi bafundzi labanyenti eklasini lami batsandza kufundza.
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

#### TICONDZISO LETIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngembuto labawubute ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundze kutelucwaningo lwakho?
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 4 **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bajike bakhulume bese bacocisana nalomunye umfundzi umbono wabo.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela kutsi bafundze ini.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngifundze...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba bese babhala imibono yabo matfupha!

#### KUBHALA



- 1 **Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lucwaningo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese babhale ngedatha yabo!**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tingcoco letincane.**

- 3 Cela bafundzi baktjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakuhlatiyele idatha yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

### JIKA BESE UYAKHULUMA

- 1 Nangabe kunemaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bajike bese bayakhuluma** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.*

<u>Ngizwuphi umdlalo lowudzdndzako</u>	
	
<u>Ibhold yetinydwo</u>	<u>Ibhold yetdndla</u>

Idatha xami ikhombise kutsi ibhold yetinydwo  
idvume kakhulu kwengca ibhold yetdndla.

Ngifundze kutsi bafundzi labanyenti eklasini  
letfu batsandza ibhold yetinydwo





## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **lwami; wami**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwami**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: **/lw/-/a/-/m/-/i/**
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: **/lw/**
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: **/a/**
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: **/m/**
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/i/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwami**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: **/lwa/-/mi/ = lwami**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **wami**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **insila, cwila**
- 2 Shano ligama: **insila**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? **/i/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? **/ns/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? **/i/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? **/l/**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? **/a/**
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: **/i/-/ns/-/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 9 Bhala ligama: **insila**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: **/i/-/nnsi/-/la/ = insila**
- 11 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **cwila**

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza Kwesibili

#### EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><b>Lucwaningo lwaLimani</b></p> <p>Malume waLimani wamupha <i>i-orchid</i> lenhle ngelusuku lwakhe lwekutsalwa. 'Sinakekele lesitjalo!' atjela Limani. Limani wabeka <i>i-orchid</i> etafuleni leliseceleni kwembhedze wakhe.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi Limani bekgangati kutsi ngusiphi sitjalo lasidzingako. <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Limani wabeka <i>i-orchid</i> lenhle etafuleni leliseceleni kwembhedze wakhe – kepha akazange asinike sitjalo tonkhe tintfo labesitidzinga kute siphile!</p>
<p>Kepha ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa, sitjalo safa.</p> <p>Limani wakhipha sitjalo wase usibonisa batali bakhe. 'Angicondzi – bengicabanga kutsi ngente intfo lenhle kanye nekuba neluvelo kusitjalo sami,' asho. 'Yini leyentekile kuso?'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Limani akazange asinakekele sitjalo ngaphambili, ngobe akacondzi kutsi kungani sitjalo safa.</p>
<p>Make waLimani wahleka. 'O Limani! Ngiyacolisa – bengicabanga kutsi uyayati indlela yokunakekela titjalo. Kuliphutsa letfu – bekufanele sikufundzise ngaloko lokudzingwa titjalo kute tiphile! Titjalo tintfo letiphilako njengami kanye nawe. Tonkhe tidzinga tintfo letifanako naletu lesitidzingako kute siphile!'</p> <p>'Beningati kutsi titjalo titintfo letiphilako!' kusho Limani, amangele. 'Ingabe loko kusho kutsi titjalo tiphefumula umoya, njengatsi?'</p> <p>'Yebo, kunjalo,' kusho make waLimani. 'Titjalo tiphefumula umoya – njengatsi.'</p> <p>'Nangabe kunjalo ngicabanga kutsi <i>i-orchid</i> yami beyinawo umoya kute iphefumule.' Kusho Limani.</p> <p>'Yebo, kepha titjalo tidzinga nemanti kute tiphile – njengatsi. Tonkhe tintfo letiphilako tiyawadzinga emanti. Ingabe uyinisele <i>i-orchid</i> yakho?' make waLimani ambuta.</p> <p>Limani wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Beningati kutsi titjalo tidzinga emanti! Loku kusho kutsi <i>i-orchid</i> yami beseyome kakhulu!'</p> <p>'Kutsiwani ngekudla? Sidzinga kudla kute siphile, akunjalo? Titjalo tona yini letiyidlako?' kubuta Limani alangatelela kwati.</p> <p>'Phela, ngiloko lokwenta titjalo tidzinge kukhanya kwelilanga. Tigucula kukhanya kwelilanga tikwente kube kudla kwato! Ucabanga kutsi <i>i-orchid</i> yakho beyinako kukhanya kwelilanga lokwenele kutsi itentele kudla kwayo?' kubuta make waLimani.</p>	<p>O! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kungenteka kutsi Limani ngabe unakekele <i>i-orchid</i> yakhe ngalokwehlukile kube bekanalo lonkhe lwati ngesikhatsi atfolo sitjalo!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Limani wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Cha, bekumnyama kakhulu ekamelweni lami.'</p> <p>'Futsi titjalo tidzinga emavithamini kanye netondlamtimba, letititfolo emhlabatsini. Ngicabanga kutsi i-orchid yakho beyinawo umhlaba, kepha ingenako kukhanya lokwanele – ngako kungenteka kutsi beyilambe kakhulu!' kwengeta make waLimani.</p>	
<p>'Nginembono,' kusho make waLimani, aphetse lithileyi letitfombo kanye nemabodwe lamancane ngekhatsi. 'Ake sibone kutsi kwentekani nangabe sitjalo singenawo umoya, emanti, kukhanya kwelilanga, nobe umhlabatsi!' asho.</p> <p>Limani nebatali bakhe benta lucwaningo lwesayensi elungcengcemeni lwelifasitelo laLimani.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi batali baLimani benta lucwaningo kute Limani atfole kucondza lokujulile ngaloko lokwenteka etitjalweni nangabe tingatitfoli tintfo letehlukene letitidzingako. Nangabe analo lolwati, ngicabanga kutsi esikhatsini lesitako utokwati kunakekela titjalo.</p>
<p>'Asifake lesinye sitjalo esikhwameni sepulasitiki. Ngemuva kwaloko sitobona kutsi yini leyentekako nangabe sitjalo singenawo umoya.' Kusho make waLimani.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Make waLimani wasusa inhlabatsi kulesinye sitfombo wase usibeka ebhodweni lelingenalutfo. 'Loku kutosibonisa kutsi yini leyentekako nangabe sitjalo singenayo inhlabatsi!' asho.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Kufanele sibone kutsi yini letokwenteka nangabe sitjalo singenako kukhanya kwelilanga!' kusho Limani. Ngemuva kwaloko, wagijimela ekhishini wase ubuya nesikhwama seliphepha lesinsundvu. 'Nyalo ngeke sitfole kukhanya lokubuya elangeni – futsi ngeke sibe nako kudla lesitokudla,' asho, abeka sikhwama seliphepha ngetulu kwalesinye setitfombo.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Khona-ke, lesi ngeke sibenawo emanti,' kusho make waLimani.</p> <p>'Ekugcineni, sidzinga lesinye sitjalo lesitotfolo tonkhe tintfo letidzingekako – umoya, kukhanya kwelilanga, inhlabatsi, kanye nemanti. Ngaleyo ndlela singacatsanisa titjalo letingatfoli yonkhe intfo letiyidzingako kanye nesitjalo lesitfolo konkhe lokudzingekako!' kusho make waLimani.</p> <p>Limani wafaka emalebula esitjalweni ngasinye.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani bangamane babe netitjalo letimbili – sinye lesitfolo yonkhe intfo ledzingekako kanye nasinye lesingatfoli konkhe lokudzingekako?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Kuba ngusosayensi kusho kubuka nekurekhoda,' kusho make waLimani, amniketa libhuku lekubhalela lelincane. 'Lena yijenali lebalulekile yekubuka nekurekhoda lokubonako!'</p> <p>Make waLimani wamsita kutsi ente ijenali.</p> <p>'Lamuhla, kufanele sicombebele loko lesicabanga kutsi kutokwenteka esitjalweni ngasinye. Loku kusho kutsi kufanele usebentise loko lokwatiko ngetitjalo kute ucombebele kahle!' kusho make waLimani.</p>	<p><b>Kufanele</b> babe netitjalo tonkhe letehlukene kute babone ngalokucacile umtselela wesidzingo ngasinye esitjalweni. Sitjalo kungenteka yini siphile sikhatsi lesidze ngaphandle kwekukhanya kwelilanga kunalapho singenawo umoya? Ngicabanga kutsi Limani utofundza lokunyenti ngelucwaningo lwakhe!</p>
<p>Limani wacala kudweba, acabanga ngaloko lokutokwenteka kutitfombo takhe letincane.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Limani bekalangatelela kakhulu kufundza lokwengetiwe ngetitjalo, ngobe usebenta kamatima ngejenali yakhe yetitjalo!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Yini into leyodwa loyifundzile ngetitjalo kulenzaba?</p>	<p><i>Ngifundze kutsi...</i></p>
<p>Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi <i>i-orchid</i> bekusitjalo sekucala saLimani?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kungobe wacabanga kutsi kusiphatsa kahle nekuba neluvelo kusitjalo bekwenele kutsi kungasigcina siphila.</li> <li>• Kungobe akazange asinakekele kahle. Akazange asinisele nobe aciniseke kutsi sinekukhanya kwelilanga.</li> </ul>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ungacombela kutsi yini lengenteka uma malume waLimani angamnika sitjalo nyalo?</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi uma malume waLimani angamnika sitjalo lesisha... ngobe...</p>



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Khuluma, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - lilanga
  - titfombo
  - caphela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kunentfo lebalulekile ngesayensi	<i>Enta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Isayensi iyajabulisa	<i>Moyiteka ukhombise kujabulela isayensi</i>
Kwenta lucwaningo kubalulekile	<i>Enta uphenya lokutsite</i>
Isayensi isifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Beka tandla emoyeni kuhle kwemuntfu lokhombisa tintfo letinyenti</i>
Ngiyayitsandza isayensi	<i>Tibambe sijuba kukhombisa lutsandvo</i>
Isayensi, isayensi isayensi.	.....

### KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:  
Kulenzaba...  
I-orchid yaLimani yafa ngobe...  
Lenzaba iyachumana nengcikitsi 'Isayensi iyajabulisa' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe bafundzi kufanele batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

<b>kl</b>	<b>ns</b>	<b>lw</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>mp</b>	<b>nk</b>	<b>dv</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>p</b>
<b>dz</b>	<b>nhl</b>	<b>ndv</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>h</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>ngc</b>	<b>nsw</b>	<b>nkw</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>s</b>

### KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva Kwekufundza

#### LISU LEKUCONDISISA: FINYETA INDZABA / KWENTA TIPHETFO

##### KUHOMBISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe nemabhuku ekubhalela nobe liphepha lelinganalutfo, emapeniseli kanye namakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawenta tiphetfo ngalokungahle kwenteke uma lenzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **uphetsa njani** ngalokungahle kwenteke, njengekutsi : Ngicabanga kutsi Limani utawubukela abese urekhoda titjalo takho onkhe malanga. Ngicabanga kutsi utawubona kutsi ngaphandle kwelilanga titjalo tiyafa!
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saLimani advweba kujenali yakhe, sitjalo lesingelano lilanga sifile.
- 5 Ngalokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi abente tiphetfo ngalokungahle kwenteke.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo futsi bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele indzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, bese badvweba intfo leyodwa labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo endzabeni.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bajike bese bayakhuluma**, futsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.





## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*

